

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON REGULATORY POLICIES

AND PRACTICES

CLOSED MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

NOVEMBER 16, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- WILLIAM J. SHACK Chair
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK Member
- JOHN D. SIEBER Member
- JOHN W. STETKAR Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO Member
- MARIO V. BONACA Member
- MICHAEL CORRADINI Member
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS Member

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

R/6

1 CONSULTANTS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

2 GRAHAM WALLIS

3 THOMAS S. KRESS

4

5 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

6 SHER BAHADUR

7 ATA ISTAR

8 JASON SCHAPEROW

9 ROBERT PRATO

10 CHARLIE TINKLER

11 RICH SHERRY

12 HOSSEIN NOURBAKSH

13 RANDY SULLIVAN

14 JIMI YEROKUM

15 JOHN FLACK

16 FRANK GILLESPIE

17

18 ALSO PRESENT:

19 RANDY GAUNTT

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

M-O-R-N-I-N-G S-E-S-S-I-O-N

8:31 a.m.

OPENING REMARKS AND OBJECTIVES

CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. The meeting will now come to order. This is the meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices.

I am Bill Shack, Chairman of this meeting. Members in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, George Apostolakis, Sam Armijo, Mario Bonaca, Mike Corradini and John Stetkar. Also in attendance are ACRS consultants Tom Kress and Graham Wallis. I thought we were going to have some members of the ACNW, but they don't seem to be here.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the status of the staff's effort associated with the State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analysis SOARCA Project. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee. Dr. Hossein Nourbaksh is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

All portions of today's meeting will be closed to prevent disclosure of information, premature

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	Page
1	
2	
3	Opening Remarks and Objectives 4
4	W. Shack, ACRS
5	I. State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence 6
6	Analysis (SOARCA) Project Overview
7	R. Prato, RES
8	II. Structural Analysis 102
9	A. Istar, RES
10	III. Peach Bottom Results 103
11	J. Schaperow
12	IV. Surry Results 183
13	J. Schaperow
14	VII. Discussion 279
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disclosure of which would be likely to frustrate
2 implementation of a proposed Agency action pursuant to
3 5 USC 552(B)(c)(9)(b). A transcript of the meeting is
4 being kept. It is requested that speakers first
5 identify themselves, use one of the microphones and
6 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can
7 be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members
10 of the public regarding today's meeting.

11 In our previous meeting on the SOARCA
12 Project we had a number of, I thought, fairly major
13 issues associated with the use of a cutoff frequency
14 for events to be considered, how we were going to
15 handle emergency planning for the seismic events which
16 turned out to be the dominant sequences of interest
17 and could significantly affect emergency planning and
18 then the choice of a dose threshold or the use of a
19 dose threshold in calculating consequences and the
20 only one of those that's specify addressed as a topic
21 today is dose threshold but I'm sure the other topics
22 will come up as we go through.

23 DR. BAHADUR: Yes sir.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And we'll now proceed
25 with the meeting and I will call upon Dr. Sher Bahadur

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.

2 **I. STATE-OF-THE-ART REACTOR CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS**
3 **(SOARCA) PROJECT OVERVIEW**

4 DR. BAHADUR: Thank you, Dr. Shack. Good
5 morning. My name is Sher Bahadur. I'm the Deputy
6 Division Director for the Systems Analysis. As you
7 know, the research has recently reorganized and we
8 know have three technical divisions. The other two
9 divisions are the Divisions of Risk Assessment and
10 also the Division of Engineering.

11 Today we're going to be talking about the
12 State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analysis which is
13 not a new subject for the Subcommittee. We came to
14 you about four months back. We gave you the project
15 overview and also outlined the approach that we're
16 going to be following. The staff also talked about
17 the initial sequence selection and also the
18 preliminary results. Subsequent progress has been
19 made and actually we have completed analysis on two of
20 the sites.

21 Yesterday, we met with the other advisory
22 committee, the one on Nuclear Waste and Materials, and
23 we presented specifically, well of course, with Dr.
24 Bob Salka (phonetic) but we specifically presented to
25 them the staff's thinking on the dose threshold, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models that we are going to be following. And at the
2 end of the meeting, it was clear to us that although
3 we have thought it out carefully and we have developed
4 a number of options that the staff has followed for
5 calculating the latent cancer fatalities, the issues
6 are still debatable and, to that extent, we have an
7 IOU to the ACNW&M where we are going to go back to
8 them and give more details of the options that the
9 staff has developed and we'll try to share some of
10 those discussions that we had yesterday with the other
11 committee with you as well today.

12 I have Bob Prato who is the Project
13 Manager on SOARCA. He and his team will give you all
14 the information on SOARCA as the day goes by. I also
15 have Jimi Yerokum who is the Chief of the Special
16 Branch out there and he is there with his team in case
17 there are any questions that need to be answered and,
18 of course, as the day goes by and if there are some
19 questions that we can't answer now we can always come
20 back.

21 With that, if the Subcommittee doesn't
22 have any questions for me, I'll ask Bob Prato to start
23 the briefing and before Bob starts the briefing, I
24 would like to be excused. If I get up in the middle
25 of the briefing, there are two or three more actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going on where I need to be there. But I'll keep
2 coming back. Bob.

3 **I. STATE-OF-THE-ART REACTOR CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS**
4 **(SOARCA) PROJECT OVERVIEW**

5 MR. PRATO: Good morning. My name is Bob
6 Prato. I'm the Project Manager for SOARCA and we're
7 going to covering a number of items at today's
8 meeting. Before we get started, I'd like to thank
9 you. A lot of work has gone into SOARCA. A lot of
10 staff resources and a lot of people have been involved
11 and a lot of work has gone into it and we'd like to
12 thank you for your interest in the subject.

13 The agenda today, I'm going to cover a
14 couple of the administrative matters before I get into
15 the actual context. The Commission paper on Reporting
16 Latent Cancer Fatalities will be moved up a little bit
17 prior to the preliminary results and we're going to
18 have discussions on emergency preparedness as part of
19 the process overview. The rest of the emergency
20 preparedness is integrated the results discussion and
21 we're going to cover that a great deal and you're
22 going to see how important it is with regards to the
23 initial results that we've identified.

24 In addition, last time we came here we
25 presented the process in a lot of detail. What our

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intent is here today, because we understand there are
2 three new members, we're going to go through the
3 overview and the process again in not as much detail
4 to refamiliarize the Committee and to help orient the
5 new members of the Committee.

6 At the last meeting, we took a lot of
7 notes. We also reviewed the transcripts and we did
8 come up with the same three major issues and we plan
9 to talk about those in addition to a couple of the
10 other minor issues. So we hope that we're going to be
11 addressing all the questions that you had from last
12 time as well.

13 The objective of SOARCA, our objective is
14 to develop a state-of-the-art, more realistic
15 evaluation of severe accident progression,
16 radiological release and offsite consequences for
17 dominant accident sequences and we want to provide a
18 more accurate assessment of potential offsite
19 consequences to replace previous consequence analysis
20 such as NUREG --

21 DR. WALLIS: What do you mean by "dominant
22 accident sequence"?

23 MR. PRATO: The Commission had directed us
24 to focus on dominant accidents. Therefore, we set a
25 threshold which was the issue that was discussed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initially and we're going to get to that in our
2 discussion.

3 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me a dominant
4 accident is one which kills people and if you end up
5 with a conclusion that no one is going to be killed,
6 then you don't have any dominant accidents.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These are dominating
8 the core damage frequency.

9 MR. PRATO: It's based on core damage
10 frequency.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you should
12 say that.

13 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but dominant, from the
14 public point of view, is something which has the
15 largest effect on the public it would seem. It's a
16 different idea, isn't it?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what he
18 means.

19 DR. WALLIS: I know it's not what you
20 mean. But if this is for public consumption, then the
21 public may have a different idea of what dominates
22 their awareness of nuclear accidents.

23 MR. PRATO: We phrased that. We've given
24 numerous presentations not only internally to the
25 entire management chain and to the Commission but also

1 to the public and we'll make sure that that's clear in
2 our next presentation.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this objective,
4 the first question is it has to be stated accurately.
5 So you really have to say the sequences dominating
6 core damage events.

7 DR. WALLIS: Okay. So core damage is the
8 metric you use.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but --
10 (Several speaking at once.)

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- sequences with risk
12 greater than 10 to the minus -- They have a frequency
13 cutoff before they look at it. But once they take the
14 frequency cutoff, then they do look at the risk
15 significance.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What are you talking
17 about? I mean, dominant is only CDF. We're coming
18 back to it. If it is not, then the full project
19 doesn't make sense.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think you guys
21 are arguing -- You're in agreement.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're in agreement. It's
23 just --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you leave it like
25 this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: A more precise
2 definition.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you leave it like
4 this, you have to do Level 3 PRA and tell us what
5 sequences dominant which is what Graham is saying.

6 DR. WALLIS: By dominance, you mean on the
7 CDF.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not what
9 they did.

10 DR. WALLIS: On the basis of CDF.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, CDF with some
12 consideration of the containment. I mean, you don't
13 put everything up there. But essentially, they are
14 cutting it off at an earlier stage. So that would
15 make it clear.

16 DR. WALLIS: But you see --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the second thing
18 is why didn't you do a Level 3 PRA?

19 DR. WALLIS: Yes, that's right because the
20 project is on reactor consequences. It's not on
21 reactor core damage. It's on consequences, public
22 consequence really, isn't it?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think the staff -
24 - My sense of this from the last time we beat them up
25 that they're constrained and I think the constrain is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due to they shalt do it on the way you described it.
2 Right?

3 DR. WALLIS: I know.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that was my next
5 question. Did the Commission decide this?

6 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you really had no
8 freedom to say maybe we should do something else.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I wonder about that because
10 you know the peer review group had a number of what I
11 call relatively good recommendations and the team
12 rejected them because they weren't in the SRM. I
13 mean, they weren't within their guidelines. I was
14 wondering. That seems a little strange to me because
15 I would think you would go back to the Commission and
16 say, "Hey, we're doing -- Your guidelines you gave us
17 are just constraining too much to meet our real
18 objectives. Can we do this instead?" I don't know
19 why that hasn't taken place.

20 DR. BAHADUR: Let's see if Charlie Tinkler
21 has --

22 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Let me try to address
23 this. We have given this issue more thought and to
24 the extent that we can better clarify how we got to
25 where we are. Why are we using screening criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when obviously we could do a full Level 3 PRA and
2 prove to everyone's satisfaction more or less that we
3 have identified what's important? You have to go back
4 to the underlying premise of this project. The
5 underlying premise of this project is that the, I
6 don't want to offend anybody here, Level 2 and Level
7 3 aspects of PRA are areas that deserve more attention
8 and more rigorous quantification.

9 It was our view that the use of an
10 integral method, alla MELCOR and MACCS, together with
11 an uncertainty analysis was an area ripe for shedding
12 insights on risk. Rather than trying to approximately
13 quantify thousands of sequences, we believe that Level
14 1 PRA has done an outstanding job at this point of
15 identifying what the important sequences are, both
16 from a CDF perspective and from their own examination
17 of LERF. But we believe further insights can be
18 gained by that more rigorous quantification and a
19 scrutable rigorous quantification.

20 If you don't like MELCOR, you can at least
21 attack its particular models. If you don't like
22 MACCS, you can attack its particular models. It's not
23 buried, I'm sorry, in a sea of number from which it is
24 very difficult to extract. Now that means we're going
25 to take a handful of sequences. We're not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a multitude because we think the Level 1 PRA has
2 guided us towards where important sequences are.

3 Why CDF? Why did we pick CDF? Well, for
4 starters, there is kind of an historical emphasis at
5 the NRC on CDF. Also there is an abundance of
6 information on CDF. We have our updated, benchmarked
7 SPAR models. We have our best shot at what CDF is.
8 To the extent people have updated their own PRA, the
9 licensees, they've updated that Level 1. We've done
10 10, 15 years most recently on phenomenological
11 research to address those early containment failure
12 issues, DCH, hydrogen, steam explosions, some of the
13 lesser longer term issues like core-concrete
14 interactions. That's where we've put our attention.
15 But our view was it hadn't all been folded back into
16 the Level 2-Level 3 PRA.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I'm confused. You said
18 that one of the main motivations for this study is
19 because Level 2 and Level 3 hasn't been given enough
20 attention compared to Level 1. But we're going to use
21 Level 1 CDF as our metric to choose -- I don't
22 understand.

23 MR. TINKLER: It's only our screening
24 criteria. Okay. It's our screening criteria because
25 at this point it's in general directions and we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know about containment failure modes.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That's what bothers me is
3 because I would think the screening criteria would be
4 maybe on LERF or LRF.

5 MR. TINKLER: But then we would be
6 substituting the simplified LERF models for the more
7 rigorous quantification.

8 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know if that's as
9 bad as using CDF for Level 2 and Level 3.

10 MR. TINKLER: But like I said, let's look
11 at the criteria that the staff, that the NRC, uses for
12 risk significance in Reg Guide 1174. It uses a CDF of
13 10^{-6} and a LERF of 10^{-7} . We meet the criterion Reg.
14 Guide 1174 on CDF and if you believe that the
15 conditional containment failure probability is 0.1 we
16 meet it for LERF also. So we're clearly capturing
17 dominant, or excuse me, risk significant sequences,
18 now at least insofar as the bypass sequences are
19 concerned.

20 The only issue that could, and we have
21 thought about this, is for non-bypass sequences. Are
22 we capturing all the significant contributors to LERF
23 by using our CDF as opposed to a LERF? Again, for the
24 PWRs, is there any significant dispute that early
25 conditional containment failure probabilities are 0.1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or less? I don't think we're at that point where we
2 think there are significant containment failure
3 probabilities greater than, that the LERF for large
4 dry PWRs is greater than 0.1.

5 So what are we left with? We're left with
6 BWRs and we're left with a Mark I.

7 MEMBER KRESS: And we're left with ice
8 condensers.

9 MR. TINKLER: And ice condensers.

10 MEMBER KRESS: That statement of 0.1 may
11 not apply.

12 MR. TINKLER: So let's look at those. So
13 for the Mark I -- And like I said, the PRA points us
14 to the usual suspects in these things. We have long-
15 term station blackout. So what's left? Short-term
16 station blackout. Our short-term station blackout
17 didn't meet our CDF and we talked a long time about
18 that within the team. We talked for what it seemed
19 like on and off months. Should we included short-term
20 station blackout? It didn't meet our criteria.

21 But then we go back and we look at the
22 general thinking on LERF and we go back to a document
23 that's often cited, the BNL NUREG, I think it's 6595
24 where there's a definition of LERF. In our
25 calculations, we did frankly some very preliminary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short-term station blackout calculations on Peach
2 Bottom. We didn't get vessel failure for nearly nine
3 hours.

4 The customary and historical definition of
5 early is four hours. We got an EPZ evacuation time
6 estimate of six and a half hours. Where's LERF? Now
7 that's a case-by-case example.

8 MEMBER KRESS: I still think you shouldn't
9 neglect LRF because they're very important, too.
10 That's where you get your land contamination and --

11 MR. TINKLER: I understand. But we are
12 focused on health effects here.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I know.

14 MR. TINKLER: Okay.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I know but that seems like
16 a missed focus to me. I think that's the right focus.

17 MR. TINKLER: I wanted to -- Like I say,
18 we do believe that a large benefit is derived in the
19 study from looking at the quantification more
20 carefully to look at mitigation that hasn't been
21 addressed yet in PRA, both the B.5.b, SAMGs, other
22 things that have not just been quantified in PRA.
23 Jason is going to show you calculations we did frankly
24 that showed some of the Level 1 could be adjusted for
25 some of these thoughts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER KRESS: If I was going to have a
2 slide on objectives, I wouldn't have that slide
3 because that's what you're doing. My slide would say
4 I want to gain insights. I want to see what SAMDAs
5 and things, have on Level 2, Level 3. I want to see
6 if the improvements of the Code make a lot of
7 difference or something like that would be --

8 MR. TINKLER: We also believe that the
9 PRA, the Level 1 PRA, the body of information, now is
10 pretty strong and points us. It's not as if we --
11 let's see. There's some other sequence. We just
12 haven't -- We continually identify the same sequences
13 over and over and we saw that when we started looking
14 at a variety of plants. Like I said, there was one
15 case where the CDF might not have been a good measure.
16 Now you want to say LRF, not LERF. Okay. But again,
17 I don't want to steal Jason's thunder.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Okay.

19 MR. TINKLER: But Jason is going to show
20 you, but Jason is going to show you calculations to
21 show it's not all that large.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, looking -- Still I'm
23 on this slide here. That second bullet.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's the second bullet
25 that gives him the problem, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Do you think that is
2 something you're going to do?

3 MR. TINKLER: Why not?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why not? I mean, that's
5 what they've been asked to do by the Commission and
6 I'd like to hear what they have to say.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Offsite consequences,
8 they've going to give a better estimate of this?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One of the
11 motivations here the way I understand it was that the
12 Sandia study had very conservative results. Correct?
13 And that was what? Twenty some years.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Twenty-five years ago.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Twenty-five years
16 ago.

17 MEMBER BONACA: 1982.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we have this
19 study, very conservative results, one extreme. Do we
20 want to do something about it?

21 MR. TINKLER: But can I just add --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what we are doing
23 is we're going all the way to the other side and
24 produce extremely optimistic results.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think you're doing

1 either one.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- consequences. How
3 is that going to look to the public?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think extremely
5 optimistic is the effect.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you say zero.
7 What else is there?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I haven't seen the
9 results. All I've seen is the objectives.

10 MR. TINKLER: Let me just say. There is -
11 - We are also using the concept that risk significance
12 stops at some value.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

14 MR. TINKLER: Okay. Now you can argue
15 "Why stop LERF at 10^{-7} ? Why not take LERF all the way
16 down to 10^{-9} ?" Because the Agency's already said at
17 least in the reg guide that below 10^{-7} , that's no
18 longer risk significant.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On the other hand,
20 you know, below that's where you start seeing some
21 consequences.

22 MR. TINKLER: Yes. But I would also argue
23 that's also because we probably haven't spent enough
24 time quantifying that because the number was already
25 low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I do not object to
2 what you have done. I think it's perfectly legitimate
3 to say this is what I want to do. I want to take the
4 sequences that dominate core damage, give some
5 consideration to the containment and see what happens
6 because we have bad history. In the past we did it
7 overly conservatively.

8 I view this more like a missed opportunity
9 to actually do a good Level 3 PRA and so it's not
10 really that I'm objecting to what you have done. Of
11 course, the objectives have to be restated in my view
12 to clearly reflect what you have done. But why not --
13 and I mentioned it last time, but nobody seems to pay
14 any attention. This EPRI report on the protective
15 actions, they did it both ways and I don't see why
16 they can do that and an agency like ours cannot do it.
17 And they found results consistent with yours. There's
18 no question about it. But they did show some latent
19 fatalities at very low frequencies when they had no
20 cutoff on the sequences.

21 So I'm sitting there wondering why didn't
22 the Agency do something like this too. I mean, if
23 EPRI can do it, we can do it. And --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't think it's a
25 question of can you do it. It's what are you trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to communicate.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: My answer to myself
3 was yes, they can. So the question is why did they.

4 MR. TINKLER: Well, in part because they
5 reported the results as individual risk and not purely
6 as consequences.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As risk, yes.

8 MR. TINKLER: I mean, they reported it as
9 latent -- probability of a latent cancer fatality for
10 an individual. We are charged with presenting
11 absolute values of consequences. Okay? Numbers.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Total numbers.

13 MR. TINKLER: Total numbers, okay.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Total numbers.

15 MR. TINKLER: So it's a little different
16 presentation of results and I've spent some time
17 looking at the EPRI report. There is also -- While it
18 appears in some cases as if they've used more
19 conservative and capture some lower frequency events,
20 they've also been a little more aggressive in their
21 treatment of EP and lateral motion, so forth.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask you this.
23 As I recall now because -- In terms of the dose and
24 the consequences, you used the 5 rem per year and 10
25 rem per lifetime, something like that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Ten rem lifetime.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, 10 rem lifetime.

3 MR. TINKLER: Ten rem lifetime. Five rem
4 a year and ten.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you did the
6 sensitivity there. Why didn't you do it here too and
7 go down to 10^{-9} and see what happens?

8 MR. TINKLER: Well, I mean, we could but
9 again --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You could. There's
11 no question you can't.

12 MR. TINKLER: We could, but, again, it
13 seems relatively clear that the Agency's position as
14 risk significance for LERF at 10^{-7} is an acceptable
15 level.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: But -- So I guess I
17 have to come back, Charlie, because I think you're
18 talking about motivation of ledger here. So one
19 motivation was that potentially overly conservative 25
20 years ago. But at that time there was no MELCOR. So
21 I was guessing that you were about to say that another
22 motivation is now MELCOR at least is a systematic way
23 of looking at Level 2/3 together.

24 MR. TINKLER: Absolutely.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impression also is that if you don't look below that
2 you could be open to the criticism that there is
3 something there and you simply don't want to show it.
4 That's what --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. You're avoiding --

6 MR. TINKLER: I understand.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think that's what is
8 George's biggest issue.

9 MR. TINKLER: Well, I mean to put it in
10 trivial terms, $10^{-9} \times 1$ is bigger than $10^{-7} \times 0$.

11 DR. WALLIS: But isn't $10^{-9} \times$ --

12 MR. TINKLER: But is $10^{-9} \times 1$ a
13 significant number?

14 DR. WALLIS: But isn't -9×10^6 is a big,
15 a significant, number.

16 MR. TINKLER: We see no evidence short --

17 DR. WALLIS: There isn't 10^6 --

18 MR. TINKLER: To get those kinds of
19 numbers you have to be in the realm of things that are
20 so poorly quantifiable that you have no business
21 writing it on paper.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not that I'm going to
23 let you slip away from my point. My point really is
24 that by not even looking below the limit you're open
25 to the criticism that you were trying to avoid knowing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the plateau is down there and its level. I'm not
2 saying that you were. I'm saying that you're open to
3 that criticize.

4 MR. TINKLER: I understand. But if we
5 were doing this in a vacuum where we didn't know how
6 cores heat up and how vessels fail, then I could --
7 then maybe those points would have more. But short of
8 the direct vessel rupture scenarios and other very,
9 very low frequency events that people assigned numbers
10 to simply for the sake of saying I included it and
11 assigned a number to it. It's quantification is
12 really suspect.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
14 saying --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just -- One last
16 thing.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let's take that
19 approach. Let's say you're right. Let's say that
20 below 10^{-7} there are things down there that could be
21 there but they're speculative in terms of the
22 quantification of we know they're low, but the
23 quantification is suspect. At least, is the report
24 going to talk about those and saying why those things
25 are essentially eliminated? I mean I'll take the one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Commissioner did at the quad-partite meeting.
2 I was sitting there getting a bit nervous relative to
3 steam explosions. Right?

4 MR. TINKLER: Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So then it would seem
6 to me a SOARCA by not looking at that potential early
7 containment failure mechanism ought to say something
8 that based on physical parameters X, Y and Z it was
9 eliminated. It's so below the 10^{-7} that we're not
10 looking at and we are proud to say why we are not
11 looking at and then the next one and the next one. In
12 other words, if you're not going to do it with
13 numbers, write it out so that you avoid the criticism
14 that you knew there were these dirty little secrets
15 sitting in the closet and you weren't going to
16 calculate it.

17 MR. TINKLER: We have indicated that we
18 expected in this report to lay out why we think the
19 last 20 years of research allows us to dismiss certain
20 issues, the work that was deemed steam explosions,
21 DCH, etc. So people can understand the difference
22 between where we are today and where we used to be and
23 we've been preparing white papers and assorted
24 documentation to explain that to show some of those
25 conditional probabilities were either zero or very,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very low. But again, you know, to the extent the
2 Commission has a general view of remote and
3 speculative and to the extent 10^{-7} seems to be that
4 level for remote and speculative, we could include
5 words about that.

6 DR. WALLIS: This is incomplete. This is
7 a very good job and a very good job within your
8 constrains. But if you get in a public forum, people
9 will say "Okay. You've told me about the accidents
10 that don't kill people. Now tell me about the
11 accidents that could kill people and tell me how you
12 evaluate those." You're going to have to do that some
13 day because people are going to ask you those
14 questions.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But also there is a
16 message here that we really shouldn't be trying to do
17 Level 3 PRAs because your argument is and maybe you're
18 right that we're getting into the realm of
19 speculation, extremely rare events and the results
20 don't make any sense.

21 MR. TINKLER: That's any argument that has
22 been made that we're in residual risk here.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am willing to
24 accept it. I have to think a little more about it
25 because you also have a point somewhere in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document that once you get down to those frequencies
2 why not go back and include rupture of the vessel. We
3 are not including it now as an initiating event,
4 initiating and endpoint, because the argument is that
5 its frequency is less than 10^{-7} . That's what the
6 likes of -- and we believe it.

7 But now if you go down there, maybe you
8 should go back and include that. You are now in the
9 domain of frequencies that are so low that meteorites
10 may hit you.

11 MR. TINKLER: That's right.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But Level 3 PRA is
13 out of the question.

14 DR. WALLIS: But just maybe because --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think that's the real
16 thing. Even if the consequences are severe if it
17 happens once in a billion years, you know, once in a
18 million seems like a reasonable kind -- Or you could
19 at least argue that that's a reasonable cutoff for
20 things that you're going to deal with and worry about.
21 Even if the potential consequences are high, if it's
22 so unlikely, there are other things like asteroids
23 that have high consequences that are so unlikely. But
24 it seems to me it's that kind of argument that's
25 really going on here in terms of risk communication.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the argument is
2 not being made explicitly. I would like to see an
3 argument like that, but it's not being made. It's
4 just declared "We will use this cut-off frequency" and
5 go with it because I think -- point is very good. All
6 this discussion is very good, but it's not reflected
7 in the written documents.

8 MEMBER BONACA: On the other hand, this
9 may be an opportunity for, in fact, discussing the
10 reasons why.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

12 MEMBER BONACA: And make it logical in a
13 way that rather than just throwing in the results of
14 a Level 3 with all the speculation without any
15 discussion of who it's speculative. So I'm --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are getting into
17 that domain now and I --

18 MR. TINKLER: I would expect that the
19 eventual written documentation would relate some of
20 the arguments and clarify some of the remarks I made
21 today and tie it back --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Clearly, what it can't
23 say is the SRM told us to cut it off.

24 MR. TINKLER: No. It's not.

25 (Several speaking at once.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But it's the answer we
2 see to the peer reviewers.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now continually you
4 are invoking the SRM.

5 MR. TINKLER: I understand. But I invoked
6 Reg Guide 1174 today.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but that's a mean
8 value that includes all sorts of long tails that you
9 chopped off.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But even the --

11 DR. WALLIS: Who is the customer of these
12 documents? It's not just the Commission.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's something we
14 created. But the argument should be in terms of these
15 speculative events.

16 DR. WALLIS: The public.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And forget about
18 regulatory guides because we wrote them. So people
19 might say "Well, gee. You're writing something you
20 wrote eight years ago and you are using it as an
21 argument."

22 MR. TINKLER: I understand, but I presume
23 this Committee also agreed that 10^{-7} was a reasonable
24 threshold.

25 DR. WALLIS: I tried this on my wife and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 she said it's baloney. I don't believe that there are
2 no consequences. There must be some consequences.
3 Just tell me about them. That's the reaction you're
4 going to get. It's not just the Commission you have
5 to answer to.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I think the point however
7 that he is making is that by Level 3 PRA more
8 realistic issues that you are pretty comfortable with
9 that you understand are being thrown together with the
10 level of speculative considerations and the bottomline
11 is going to be something that is speculative and maybe
12 this way -- They're not defending it because I've been
13 with the Committee from the beginning of the issue
14 that is 10^{-7} makes it look bad. But in reality, it
15 may be an opportunity for it may be an opportunity in
16 the report to explain the basis for eliminating that
17 on the basis that you don't want to eliminate some of
18 the speculative issues.

19 MR. TINKLER: I agree and, again, I think
20 that the insights from this work that point to the
21 potential effectiveness of mitigation measures and
22 focus attention on how we make those mitigation
23 measures more reliable and more effective is of much
24 higher value than chasing after something that might
25 be speculative or at best poorly quantified.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now they may end up in a Level 3
2 dominating the results, but that's a different issue.
3 I don't know how to address that one right now.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, Charlie, I guess
5 what I'm hearing is a general comment and you can take
6 it and store it away and do what you want with it, but
7 if you're saying below the 1174 guidelines, things
8 become speculative. Then somewhere at the end of the
9 report qualitatively you're going to have to address
10 that and I think the allied point that Graham is
11 making is very fair. The general public is going to
12 start looking at this just like other members of the
13 "relatively attentive public" that looked at the 1982
14 document and if you don't address this, it will look
15 like an omission. And if you have a qualitative
16 argument, what you're really saying to George is, I
17 don't believe the quantitative down there, it's too
18 wide uncertainty, fine. Then you're going to have to
19 make a qualitative comparison argument on other things
20 that are by from the general public's mind are clearly
21 low probability, worry only if you really die to worry
22 about things, and that's the level we're talking
23 about. But if you don't make that argument, that
24 omission is going to actually taint the whole thing.
25 That's what concerns a lot of us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's one
2 and secondly, I think the objective should be stated
3 clearly this is what we did.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And maybe the next
6 slide should be the --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would like to move on,
8 gentlemen. We'll come back to this, but this is a
9 fundamental issue. So I wanted to let it run for
10 awhile.

11 MR. PRATO: But I'd like to recap. I
12 understand that we need to change these objectives to
13 make them clearer and more specific to our task. I
14 also want you to know that we have spent a great deal
15 of effort thinking about the Committee's comments from
16 last time. We really have and we've done some
17 analysis and we've really spent a lot of time on this
18 and we also understand what risk communication is.
19 It's probably one of the more important --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The most inflammatory
21 documents you handed us was your response to the peer
22 review.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Where every response was
25 well, the SRM said to do this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's not an argument.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I started believing
4 it myself.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I mean, I
7 appreciate that if the Commission tells you to do A,
8 B, C, you must do A, B, C. There's no question about
9 it. But then if you go deeper, then you wonder -- I
10 mean, I looked at the names of the PR reviewers.
11 These are NRC guys. They do know what an SRM means
12 and yet they raise arguments on it. So SRM maybe was
13 not as clear as you guys wanted to make it. I agree
14 with Bill. I think that was not a very good exchange.
15 I think what Charlie told us today makes much more
16 sense and he left.

17 PARTICIPANT: He's coming back.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I think you're going to
19 have to better justify this 10^{-6} cutoff.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: And the reason I say that
22 is you have to keep in mind that if you have 100
23 reactors operating for 100 years that becomes 10^{-2}
24 probability and the 10^{-2} probability occurs -- that's
25 the probability you're going to have containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure that kills a lot of people and the question is
2 how you say if I have that, that's an acceptable
3 probability for killing that many people. You have to
4 have a reason for that. I think -- Don't get me
5 wrong. I think this is an acceptable probability 10^{-2}
6 if we kill a lot of people with nuclear.

7 But you'll have to come somehow to reach
8 that argument and say this is a cost/benefit argument
9 that that's an acceptable thing to have and that's the
10 way you're going to have to justify the 10^{-6} . I don't
11 think these other arguments hold together very well.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It also, Tom, appears
13 that going a Level 3 PRA and it's beginning to fade
14 away. Maybe it's not a meaningful experience based on
15 what they found.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, if I have a reactor
17 design that has a LRF of 10^{-6} and most of them are
18 lower than that, I think Level 3 kind of goes away for
19 those reactors. I think that's sufficient evidence
20 that it meets our acceptance criteria on Level 3 even
21 though we don't have a good acceptance criteria.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a very useful
23 insight.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I think.

25 MR. PRATO: So we are fully aware that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk communication is our greatest challenge including
2 making it very clear that we're not trying to imply
3 that there is no risk to the operation of the nuclear
4 power plant. We understand that. Okay. Next slide.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Number four.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was ten minutes a
8 slide. That was pretty good.

9 MR. PRATO: Charlie covered a lot of this.
10 Severe accident improvements in 25 years of national
11 and international research, we've made the
12 determination that certain phenomenological scenarios
13 are not feasible. They are from old failure, for
14 instance, direct containment heating due to high
15 pressure melt injection and catastrophic failure of
16 large dry containments are some examples of those.
17 And we also from this research determined that there
18 are some scenarios that are mitigatable and, for
19 instance, the Mark I liner melt-through.

20 There have been numerous regulatory
21 improvements that reduce the likelihood of some severe
22 accidents, the ATWS rules, Station Blackout Rule, the
23 maintenance rule. All of these things have
24 contributed significantly to reducing the likelihood
25 of severe accidents. The development of MELCOR and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MACCS, in 1982 MELCOR did not exist and what we had
2 for MACCS was a very, very primitive model. It has
3 evolved over the years. It has been improved over the
4 years. And for SOARCA we added a considerable number
5 of improvements as well.

6 Improvements and plant design, the post-
7 TMI era, there were a lot of modifications. There
8 were modifications for Station Blackout. A lot of
9 licensees put the time and the effort and the
10 resources into adding additional diesels. So there
11 was a lot done over the last --

12 DR. WALLIS: Can I comment on this?

13 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

14 DR. WALLIS: What is missing from all of
15 this probably is human behavior. I mean, TMI,
16 Chernobyl, Davis Besse, all seem to be the results of
17 unexpected human fallibility or however you want to
18 put it. When you get down to 10^{-6} that probably
19 becomes the dominant event and it's not really very
20 well modeled in your model. So in view, there's some
21 expected human quirk is more likely than any of these
22 things because you're down so low with all the
23 physical stuff. That, of course, is part of the
24 trouble you have in really being realistic.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're saying is that the argument that the core
2 damage frequency is what we think it is may not be
3 quite true.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, it can't be because you
5 can't imagine all the ways people can screw up.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, Davis Besse.

7 MEMBER KRESS: They don't follow the laws
8 of physics.

9 DR. WALLIS: I think it's a very good
10 study, but you have to admit the human factor is
11 something very, very difficult to put into this
12 especially at that level, 10^{-6} .

13 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, but I mean clearly
14 TMI and what happened after TMI was a turning point.
15 It was because there we went from a situation where we
16 said after 200 seconds the operator will take care of
17 it and that was typical of all the analysis done
18 before TMI in the FSARs. You could go back and look
19 at it. We changed the situation when we said we has
20 to understand what it does. We have to do training.
21 We have to put it in there. We have to build the
22 simulators. We have to -- So there has been -- I
23 totally agree with you that the human factors of Davis
24 Besse demonstrates that.

25 DR. WALLIS: You have a containment and if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you just do a CDF analysis for some of these modern
2 reactors you don't need a containment. But you do
3 because of the uncertainties about what people are
4 going to do with the system. Anyway, I don't want to
5 say that again. But just at this point since you have
6 this wonderful model, I'd like to make that point.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You could add a
8 bullet here maybe up front there to say that at that
9 time 25 years ago because of the lack of knowledge in
10 many areas people were conservative. That is
11 something that is worth mentioning here. That's a
12 statement of fact. I mean they were conservative.

13 (Off the record comment.)

14 MEMBER BONACA: Not on the human factor.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not on the human
16 factor but on everything else they're listing here.

17 MEMBER BONACA: That's true.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They were
19 conservative.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: In fact, from just a
21 historical standpoint 25 years before that you have
22 the 1957 study which was incredibly conservative.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. That's Wash
24 700.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I would argue that 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago we were conservative on the things we looked
2 at. We were extremely optimistic on the things that
3 we did not look at. We screened out huge amounts of
4 things that we've learned about in the last 25 years
5 that if you do look at them they might not be -- I
6 don't understand the word "dominant" because that
7 doesn't mean anything to me.

8 But the things that contribute two, three,
9 four percent and if you have 50 of those, that's a
10 factor of two and if you have 100 of those, that's a
11 factor of four and we indeed did not look at a broad
12 spectrum of events that modern studies, not done here
13 but modern studies, do look at and are surprised.
14 They're constantly surprised. "Oh, I looked at that
15 and it contributes five percent to my core damage
16 frequency."

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're talking about
18 Level 1 side.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Level 1 and indeed they
20 propagate through Level 2. So saying that we -- We
21 were conservative in the things that we looked at 25
22 years ago. We were extremely optimistic in the things
23 we did not look at because we didn't look at them and
24 the last 25 years have taught us that people who have
25 been really doing risk assessment for the last 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years that you do need to look at those things. You
2 do need to really turn over all of the things you said
3 that's insignificant. We can screen it out. We know
4 that's not important.

5 I think you need to be careful with this
6 constant theme of 25 years ago we were excessively
7 conservative because we were excessively optimistic in
8 terms of the issue of completeness of what we looked
9 at because mostly our tools were so limited that we
10 didn't have the computational capabilities. We didn't
11 have the money. We had to cut off the scope of what
12 we looked at in terms of the things we thought were
13 going to be important.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I understand,
15 John, the way you phrased it there is that -- and I
16 interpreted it based on human actions within a system
17 and system availability for various system states.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't say human
19 actions.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I meant those are
21 the two things that I keep on thinking about because
22 the uncertainty at least what I remember back in '82
23 was that the uncertainty there was essentially
24 physical phenomena.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true. Right. And

1 therefore when in doubt take the worst possible
2 consequence of the physical phenomena in lieu of
3 having done enough experimentation, enough analysis,
4 to know where it went.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that I think
6 probably makes the whole thing more conservative.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true. I'm talking
8 about --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: But this is not only
11 physical phenomena.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There's no question.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Because we're talking
14 about frequency here. I'm talking about --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In terms of actual
16 risk results, I think the conservatism is Level 2,
17 probably. I mean I can't provide it.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I suspect that's true in
19 a Level 2 range. But since you can't separate
20 frequency from consequences.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The question really
22 is this because as we all know the notion of a
23 sequence is kind of fuzzy, what is a sequence.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequeneces that may be 10^{-9} frequency while you have
2 so many of those that the aggregate becomes --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Different plant designs
4 have shown that kind of thing. It's kind of an
5 exponential growth as a function of decreasing
6 frequency.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if you put all of
8 them together.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: It's this thousandth 10^{-9}
10 type of --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and then you
12 might come up with something that is --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: It's phenomenologically
14 different in the Level 2 PRA world. Usually not. I
15 must admit that. But in terms of completeness and
16 infrequency and looking at in many cases coming back
17 to the human element things where human performance
18 may have been evaluated relatively low in terms of
19 Level 1 but given that numbers of failures is
20 essentially certain they're not going to do much at
21 least in the first couple of hours after core damage
22 occurs.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So these are the
24 kinds of issues that perhaps you guys could answer or
25 investigate. I mean, yes, individual sequences may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very, very low of low frequency. But how many of
2 those do we have? Again, I am not sure that -- Well,
3 I don't know. I don't know what the result will be.
4 I think the result will be very low anyway. But
5 whether you can say it's zero is something which --
6 the miscommunication is a problem.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think they want to
8 move on.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We all do.

10 MR. PRATO: Our plan improvements --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We don't act that way
12 but we do.

13 MR. PRATO: I'd like to move to
14 preparedness guideline from mitigated measures. The
15 next slide is the SOARCA process. This is just a flow
16 diagram. We're going to get into a lot of the
17 specifics as we go on through this presentation. But
18 I just wanted to give you an overview. I normally
19 start this presentation by saying it was never
20 intended to be a risk study. I think we've covered
21 that in sufficient detail.

22 We use enhanced SPAR model CDF as our
23 input along with consideration of external events.
24 Along with that, our PRA folks has helped us with
25 containment system states and with the mitigated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures and with site specific information. All of
2 these elements serve as input into MELCOR.

3 Along with those elements, we've done a
4 site-specific structural analysis for the two
5 licensees that we've analyzed so far to try and
6 determine where containment failure would occur and
7 how it would occur. And we're going to have a
8 separate presentation on that from Ata here in a few
9 minute.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I need a
11 clarification here.

12 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have tables
14 regarding containment systems and you say this system
15 will function until we run out of water or this system
16 is available. This is not available. So the
17 probability that these systems or the condition of
18 probability that these systems will be there to do
19 their jobs is not included in the sequence, isn't it?
20 I mean, you are really having -- When you say 10^{-6} ,
21 you mean all the way to core damage and then you are
22 looking at the containment functions of systems and
23 you say, "Now for this sequence, I will not have
24 system A, but I will have system B." You are not
25 saying the probability that they will work as such and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such and will be such and such and integrated into the
2 10^{-6} . Is that a correct understanding?

3 MR. PRATO: Rich, correct me. Do you want
4 to address this, Rich?

5 MR. SHERRY: Yes, any systems which were
6 not considered evaluated could be available in the
7 Level 1 we assessed in ad hoc manner and, as we
8 discussed before, generally it was that we determined
9 they were either available or unavailable based on the
10 availability of support systems which were determined
11 in the Level 1. So we didn't generally -- We didn't
12 develop a probability that it was available or not.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this -- The
14 reason for that is what? I mean, the Level 2 PRAs do
15 that, don't they?

16 MR. SHERRY: We do not have -- We did not
17 have available at that time Level 2 PRAs for these
18 plants, SPAR models.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't NUREG 1150 do
20 that? I don't remember now.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: There were event trees.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They were event
23 trees?

24 MR. SHERRY: They had the event tree
25 models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But not
2 probabilities?

3 MR. SHERRY: Yes, they assessed the
4 accident progression for the sequences, the core
5 damage sequences, which were calculated for the 1150
6 study. They don't reflect the current core damage
7 sequences calculated by the SPAR models nor would they
8 reflect the current thinking on the phenomenological
9 accident progression. So we judged that we could not
10 use 1150 Level 2 model.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is it possible,
12 Rich, for someone to say you have this sequence at
13 least to core damage with frequency 10^{-6} . Then you
14 are saying that the containment systems A and b are
15 available and you are arguing why and I get no
16 consequences. Now what if they are not? What if, for
17 some reason, there may be a probability of, I don't
18 know, one in 100 or something that it would not be
19 available and you might get consequences with some
20 frequency of 10^{-7} or 10^{-8} ? That part is not in the
21 analysis, right, because you assume that either
22 they're available or not available.

23 MR. SHERRY: Yes, I think our judgment was
24 that if the independent failures of the front-line
25 systems and containment systems would be of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficiently low probability that they would drive the
2 overall accident sequence well below the 10^{-6}
3 frequency cut-off.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the threshold was
5 on the CDF.

6 MR. SHERRY: The original threshold was on
7 release frequency and we moved back to core damage
8 frequency because we did not have available Level 2
9 models.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Again, that statement
11 is kind of strong. I thought 1150 did a lot of that.
12 Hossein, are you familiar with 1150?

13 MR. NOURBAKSH: Yes, they had -- they
14 developed plan damages state and then they had
15 accident progression event tree and both
16 phenomenologically aspect and systems questions were
17 asked again.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they were
19 assigned probabilities?

20 MR. NOURBAKSH: Assigned probabilities.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So at 1150 had that.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I don't -- Just to
23 support some of what Rich is saying if I remember in
24 1150 in the containment analysis there was no coherent
25 and maybe there's a person here that when it was done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was no coherent calculation through an accident
2 sequence. There were speculations and auxiliary
3 calculations using various models to get the branch
4 point probabilities. But there was no coherent
5 calculation.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the
7 containment spray system, for example, it doesn't make
8 sense to ask what is that probability that would not
9 work?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but I think his
11 answer is it keeps driving the frequency down.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And if you've already
14 started at 10^{-6} then you're below the frequency that,
15 yes, this can happen but if it's going to happen at
16 10^{-8} --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You have to be careful
18 that if I go in with a sequence that has half my
19 electric power down, everybody thinks in terms of
20 purely pitch black and purely sparkling white. I
21 think of gray. You go into a sequence that has half
22 your electric power down and a couple other things
23 fail and you go to core damage. Well, half the
24 electric power down takes away half your containment
25 spray. It takes away half your containment isolation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 It takes away half your containment fan coolers.

2 The conditional probability of each one of
3 those things failing now I'm not going to speculate on
4 numbers. Take George's one in 100, one in 50. Those
5 conditional probabilities may be much higher than the
6 completely black everything is dead. So you have this
7 gray area in between where everything is sparkling
8 white there is a very low probability of those, let's
9 call them, independent failures occurring.

10 At the bottom where everything is pitch
11 black, of course, they're dead. In the middle there
12 may be relatively high conditional probabilities and
13 those conditional probabilities may be higher than the
14 pitch black conditions. That's what we find.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what we tend to
17 find in the Level 2 risk assessment business is the
18 middle partially failed things.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just ask, Rich,
20 about this relative to John and George's question? So
21 did you take a particular system where you actually
22 had a good feeling for the probability was of the
23 branch for equipment and looked at the downside and
24 confirmed in a couple cases that it was outside your
25 screening criteria? That would be a way of pointing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out because if I understood correctly that was your
2 answer to George that it was outside the realm of --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I mean there was
4 a cut of frequency and anything that would make an
5 existing frequency lower than that was eliminated.

6 MR. SHERRY: In response to John, I don't
7 think we had an cut sets of sequences we screened in
8 that had partial failure of support systems needed for
9 our containment frontline systems.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a little
11 surprising, but that's possible certainly.

12 MR. SHERRY: We only had a very few
13 internal event sequences that were actually screened
14 in and evaluated.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Say that again, Rich.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Internal events sort of
17 disappear because they're all --

18 MR. SHERRY: That's correct.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You mean the
20 external event.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: While you're on this diagram,
23 it always goes from initial to result. But if you
24 were an accident investigator and you have this
25 accident which did something, you would try to figure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out how did you get there. So you can work back and
2 say what would have had to have happened in order for
3 me to get to this final state of a certain amount of
4 radiation to a certain number of people and certain
5 place. You figure you have failed to containment. So
6 you had to have pressure or something and if you try
7 working backwards to see what sort of minimum number
8 of things had to happen in order for you to get to
9 certain files. I just wonder if there was any use at
10 all to try to do that.

11 MR. PRATO: No sir.

12 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You'd better move on.
14 Don't hesitate or they'll be more.

15 MR. PRATO: Yes.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: When they take a breath,
17 change the chart.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. PRATO: The object (Inaudible)
20 challenge basically. That feeds into the MACCS
21 analysis along with meteorological data along and
22 emergency preparedness and the outcome from that is
23 early and latent cancer fatalities.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did Sandia use
25 instead of MELCOR when they did their analysis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. PRATO: I don't know the answer to
2 that.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Could you use in the
4 future --

5 MR. PRATO: Randy?

6 MR. SULLIVAN: What's the question?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe you could use
8 a diagram like this, the previous diagram, to point
9 out the conservatisms that we discuss earlier.

10 MR. PRATO: What was used in the 1982
11 study instead of MELCOR?

12 (Off the record comments.)

13 MEMBER KRESS: They put in --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to come to
15 the microphone.

16 MEMBER KRESS: They chose source terms and
17 then stuck them in the crack too.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's what I
19 thought.

20 MEMBER KRESS: They had a series of source
21 terms that were really bad and really not so bad and
22 you had to just decide what the frequency --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think it would
24 go a long way towards understanding this if you
25 pointed out in terms of this diagram where you think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your major conservatisms were for the discussion we
2 had earlier with John which would make it a little
3 more clear that, yes, there was some optimism in this
4 part but there was extreme conservatism in this part.
5 This core did not even exist. And that probably
6 tends to make everything very conservative. I'm
7 saying I don't want to see you like that.

8 MR. NOURBAKSH: These release categories
9 that Sandia used has a definition associated with it
10 what is the phenomena they assumed. This is early
11 containment failure. This is vapor explosion, no
12 containment failure or very late.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. NOURBAKSH: And they assign a
15 frequency to this. But they calculated the worst case
16 exposed.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but do you agree
18 that in terms of this diagram it would be easier to
19 communicate off of slide 5 where the major
20 conservatism is.

21 MR. NOURBAKSH: The conservatism that is
22 there I think they did not screen. They reported the
23 very -- What we understand low frequency but high
24 sequences.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOURBAKSH: Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think the staff
3 is arguing that also the terminology was extremely
4 conservative.

5 MR. PRATO: I think that's the same thing.

6 MR. NOURBAKSH: Yes.

7 MR. PRATO: Using the Alpha 1 scenario
8 bound a lot of potential source terms.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean there are source
10 terms of severe core damage, loss of all and swelled
11 safety features and severe direct reach of containment
12 and they assigned at a frequency of 10^{-5} .

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: "Assigned" means
14 what? Did they calculate it or they just said --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think that's probably
16 a conservative number.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. NOURBAKSH: It is. They looked at
19 WASH-1400. It basically came right up after WASH-1400
20 and they looked at them and then they assigned
21 probability based on insights from WASH-1400.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But even they came up
23 with results that were lower than those of reactor
24 safety study.

25 MR. NOURBAKSH: Yes. Even NUREG 1150 came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much lower frequency.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But an order of
3 magnitude in terms of release of cesium and so on.

4 MR. PRATO: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's move.

6 MR. PRATO: Okay. Next slide. The
7 approach, it was based on full power operation. We
8 didn't do any low power and shutdown analysis or any
9 spent fuel pool analysis. Again, plant specific
10 sequences. So with a CDF of $1E^{-6}$, greater than or
11 equal to $1E^{-6}$ or a CDF of greater than or equal to $1E^{-7}$
12 to bypass events. We did include external events. We
13 did do analysis on external events.

14 Consideration of low or mitigated measures
15 including B.5.b.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Did you consider aircraft
17 impact?

18 MR. PRATO: I'm sorry, sir.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Did you consider aircraft
20 impact?

21 MR. PRATO: No, sir, we did not, but we
22 consider the mitigative measures that came out of that
23 analysis.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So whatever
25 capabilities the plants have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. PRATO: Right. At that stage when we
2 started the analysis the licensees had purchased the
3 equipment and they were developing the procedures.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. I understand.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I thought I read
6 somewhere that you didn't consider SAMgs and then
7 Charlie said you did.

8 MR. PRATO: Oh yes. We considered all
9 mitigative measures.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All mitigative, okay.

11 MR. PRATO: Yes sir. We did sensitivity
12 analysis to assess the effectiveness of the different
13 safety measures. One of the comments we got from you
14 last time do with and without mitigative measures and
15 we did that.

16 The state-of-the-art accident progression
17 modeling, that 25 years of research and that
18 development of MELCOR and MACCS, and that's what we
19 used. We used MELCOR and MACCS for accident
20 progression and consequence analysis. The second one
21 is the MACCS model for the more realistic off-site
22 dispersion modeling. Site specific evaluation of
23 public evacuation based upon site specific emergency
24 plans.

25 And we did use those thresholds for

1 reporting latent cancer fatalities of 5 rem in the
2 first year and 10 rem in a lifetime. Now we're going
3 to have a discussion on this. But this is one of the
4 parameters that's used in MACCS. So MELCOR --

5 DR. WALLIS: Why do we have millirems and
6 things in the regulation if 5 rem is the threshold?

7 MR. PRATO: I would like to defer that
8 discussion, if I could, to when we get to dose
9 threshold.

10 DR. WALLIS: You read the regulations.
11 There are various places where you find sort of 20
12 millirems or 50 or 5.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you will also
14 tell us what the ACNW thinks.

15 MR. PRATO: Yes sir. Certainly will.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

17 MR. PRATO: The dose threshold is a --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before we leave that, is
19 it at all possible, and I ask the Chairman, some of us
20 are going to have to leave a little early and I would
21 hate to miss the dose threshold discussions? Would
22 the Committee agree and the staff agree to kind of
23 move that forward a little bit?

24 MR. PRATO: We have, sir. And we have
25 moved it in front of the initial results which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bulk of this presentation.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. PRATO: So we should get to it in
4 about another 20 minutes or so.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Great.

6 MR. PRATO: You're welcome.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And B.5.b means what?

8 MR. PRATO: B.5.b is the -- There was an
9 order issued based on 9/11 and one of the
10 subparagraphs is B.5.b and it was the plants had to
11 implement certain mitigative measures to deal with
12 loss of large area due to fires and explosions.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 MR. PRATO: Okay. Next slide. SOARCA
15 insights. SOARCA sequences are dominated by external
16 events, primarily large seismic events. We did have
17 two other internal events for PWRs that's steam
18 generator tube rupture and an inter-system LOCA line
19 low pressure injection system and that was --

20 DR. WALLIS: I would say I guess go back
21 historically. The main accident events that have
22 occurred in the world have not been caused by seismic
23 events.

24 MR. PRATO: That's correct.

25 DR. WALLIS: It's just an observation.

1 This hasn't been historically the major cause. You're
2 saying the sequence is dominating but it's not
3 history.

4 MR. PRATO: Previously used sequences
5 have, we've determined, significantly low probability
6 of occurrence are not considered to be feasible, for
7 instance, the alpha mode failure, the high pressure
8 melt-through, ATWS and there are a number of others.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So which ones are not
10 considered feasible?

11 MR. PRATO: The alpha mode and the melt-
12 through, sir.

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 MR. PRATO: Excuse me. Melt ejection.
15 I'm sorry. That's the wrong character there.

16 DR. WALLIS: ATWS is still feasible?

17 MR. PRATO: Excuse me?

18 DR. WALLIS: ATWS is still feasible?

19 MR. PRATO: Yes, but the probability is
20 extremely low. What's the probability of ATWS? Do
21 you know, Rich? No? It's low.

22 B.5.b measures are very effective at
23 preventing core damage and containment failure. Most
24 of the B.5.b measures are portable equipment, self-
25 contained portable equipment, and we're finding them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be very effective to mitigate some of these
2 scenarios. Next slide.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is no
4 probability that the measures might not work.

5 MR. PRATO: Nobody is saying that. We're
6 not implying that.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you are assuming
8 that if the measure is in place.

9 MR. PRATO: They are in place and it's
10 support system and support equipment and it's
11 sufficient time and it's sufficient access. We
12 believe that. We took credit for them being
13 effective.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Under a large earthquake
15 you took credit for operators actively depressurizing
16 the primary side in 15 minutes after a large
17 earthquake. That to me sounds pretty doggone
18 optimistic. But we'll get to the sequences later.
19 The operators won't be out of the bathroom for 15
20 minutes.

21 (Off the record comments.)

22 MR. PRATO: I have no response to that.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These are formal
24 operators.

25 MR. PRATO: I am one also, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: The Kashiwazaki
2 earthquake, probably a lot of information from a real
3 big unexpected earthquake and operator actions, we
4 have that information.

5 MR. PRATO: Right.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the firefighters
7 didn't show up on time that they were counting on to
8 put out the transformer fire. So a lot of these
9 mitigating actions --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we have to be --
11 We can go on but my fear is that before lunch when we
12 have to leave we aren't going to get to the results.
13 I just wanted to at least get one barb in.

14 MR. PRATO: Preliminary findings and I'm
15 not going to steal any of Jason's thunder and I may
16 default a lot of your questions to Jason, but all
17 events identified by the screening criteria will be
18 mitigated by B.5.b measures. In some cases, other
19 plant systems will be effective and that's on the two
20 internal events, the steam generator two rupture and
21 the bypass LOCA low-pressure injection and that's our
22 initial findings.

23 Analysis were performed which confirmed
24 effectiveness of mitigative measures. We did do
25 sensitivity studies as we say in the next slide also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that was one of the recommendations that came out
2 of the Committee last time and we did perform those
3 sensitivity studies. And finally the analysis
4 performed with and without mitigative measures
5 resulted in significantly less severe consequences
6 that was reported by the 1982 study.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But are you still
8 saying that there are no consequences when you assume
9 without mitigating measures? If a mitigating measure
10 is going to work, you still claim the zero deaths?

11 MR. PRATO: No.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

13 PARTICIPANT: There are some scenarios.

14 MR. PRATO: Some scenarios.

15 PARTICIPANT: Certainly.

16 MR. PRATO: But --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the overall
18 thing?

19 MR. PRATO: No. That's not true. We do
20 have some consequences when we have no mitigative
21 measures.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. PRATO: Okay. Now I'll get into a few
24 of the blocks on the flow diagram in doing the process
25 aspect to help some of the new members understand what

1 we did for the initial screening. For the sequence
2 screening process, the initial screening we used
3 enhanced SPAR models to screen out low CDF, initiating
4 events --

5 DR. WALLIS: To go back now to John's
6 point, when they did the technology-neutral framework
7 in the appendix, they evaluated it at PWR and they
8 worked out all of these consequences and then they
9 screened out, they took away, everything below a
10 certain frequency. I added up the sum of all the
11 consequences, all the low frequency stuff, and I came
12 up with a number which actually violated the criteria.
13 When you have sort of 20 of these less than 10^{-6}
14 events, you come up with something that is significant
15 and there's an example there in that appendix. If you
16 start throwing out of these low frequencies when there
17 is lot of them, you lose something.

18 MR. SHERRY: Let me address that. In
19 order to avoid the problem that you are talking to, we
20 grouped similar sequences before we performed a
21 screening analysis. So we didn't keep bifurcating
22 sequences until they were all below a screening
23 criteria.

24 DR. WALLIS: That's, of course, the
25 danger. You keep bifurcating until it all goes away.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes right.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Bill, there's a lot
3 of discussion here on they did it. It's interesting,
4 the results. Maybe we can just skip on how and go to
5 the results.

6 MR. PRATO: We're going to have to because
7 our primary intent is for the intent results and to
8 give the Committee time to comment on the initial
9 results. So we're going to move a little bit quicker
10 through some of these slides.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I think you
12 should go to slide 22 as soon as you can because all
13 this structural analysis and all that, I'm not sure -

14 -

15 MR. PRATO: I mean, we've discussed
16 sequence screening in quite a bit of detail. If any
17 of the members looked through the actual process and
18 have questions, we'd be certainly glad to help that.
19 The same thing with containment system states, we did
20 talk a lot about that and mitigative measures. We
21 explained that in great detail and we discussed it
22 briefly. Here we are at slide 14.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I agree with George
24 though. We went through the structural analysis the
25 last time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WALLIS: We've seen it before.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And I don't think we need
3 to go through it again.

4 MR. PRATO: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's one we could save.

6 MR. PRATO: Okay.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That sounds good.

8 MR. PRATO: I'm on slide 14 and I think
9 this is an important point because this is one of the
10 points the Chairman brought up that we promised to
11 discuss and we've spent a lot of time thinking about
12 this and I asked Randy Sullivan to prepare something
13 in writing for me and I'm going to take a couple
14 minute to read through some of his comments and then
15 if you have any questions, I'm going to turn it over
16 to Randy. Okay.

17 But everybody understands that the real
18 issue here is how to deal with a seismic event and its
19 impact on the infrastructure and ultimately the
20 evacuation times and capabilities. So I'm just going
21 to read through some of Randy's comments. "The
22 Commission addressed this issue of earthquake impact
23 on EP during licensing of the Diablo Canyon and San
24 Onofre plants. In 1984, the Commission published
25 proposed amendments to its EP requirements that stated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that neither emergency response plans nor evacuation
2 time estimates need consider the impact of earthquakes
3 on EP."

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a regulatory
5 result.

6 MR. PRATO: I understand that, sir.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's a historical
8 statement.

9 MR. PRATO: Allow me to go through this.
10 (Several speaking at once.)

11 DR. WALLIS: They said that? They
12 actually said that?

13 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: Bob, why don't we just get
15 into the discussion which is probably not an easy one?
16 Randy Sullivan answered. I'm the fellow responsible
17 for this reporting to you all and I appreciate the
18 opportunity, sort of.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sort of?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Sort of, yes. Look, this
22 is a difficult issue. There is a large amount. I
23 understand that you are a technical committee and
24 you're interested in technical answers and, of course,
25 we all deeply respect that. There's a large amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case law on this issue and the licensing basis for a
2 few plants is wrapped up in the Commission decisions
3 on how to treat earthquakes and emergency
4 preparedness.

5 We think that reopening that issue would
6 not be very productive. However, we have to address
7 the technical issue. I mean, we have to find some way
8 to address the technical issue. Our plan is to do a
9 sensitivity analysis. We'll slow the population down,
10 although they are already moving pretty slow. We have
11 to look at some of our assumptions. They seem rather
12 conservative, but one way or another, we'll slow the
13 population down further. We delay the notification
14 time and see if there's an impact.

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, I have a problem here.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay.

17 DR. WALLIS: If the Commission says
18 something or the law says something, if there's a
19 bridge between the people and the escape route and the
20 bridge is down because of the earthquake, no amount of
21 the law saying the bridge is there or the Commission
22 saying the bridge is there will put it back.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, I understand that that
24 would be a technical way of looking at it.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: We're a regulatory --

2 DR. WALLIS: Is there any other way?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: If you were on one side
4 of the bridge, you understand the technology.

5 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, I beg to differ. I
6 said we're going to slow down the population. The
7 effect of losing a bridge is that the population moves
8 slower. They don't just sit there.

9 DR. WALLIS: But they may swim.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: But they just stop.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, your
12 sensitivity analysis bothers me a little bit. I would
13 like to have your best estimate analysis. We must
14 have some understanding of what the fragility of
15 overpasses and bridges are and we have some
16 understanding of what kind of earthquake it takes to
17 get the kind of damage you're talking about here.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: We can do that technical
19 analysis. The staff is capable of doing it at a first
20 order magnitude.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, then do it.

22 MR. SULLIVAN: Bare with me for a second.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: This is not necessarily the
25 staff's call. Reopening these issues and then

1 presenting actually is an Office of General Counsel
2 call. Now I understand you may not see it that way.
3 You know, being technically oriented, you want a
4 technical answer. There's also a licensing basis for
5 plants and the Commission has --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's why we're in
7 closed session so we can look at these things and
8 decision what the consequences -- But it seems to me
9 in order to make an informed judgment we need the best
10 answer we can get.

11 DR. WALLIS: Can I go back to the original
12 slide? It says, "A State-of-the-Art Realistic
13 Evaluation" not some kind of legal assumption about
14 what might be the case.

15 MR. SULLIVAN: And why is a sensitivity
16 analysis where you slow down the population --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's artificial.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: -- and delay --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's artificial if you
20 don't have real events, you know, a bridge falls down
21 or firefighters that you're counting on don't show up
22 or the police aren't there because something else has
23 happened during this event. Those are real kinds of
24 things that will happen and just to say "I'll apply
25 this little knob on the sensitivity on speed and all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that."

2 MR. SULLIVAN: The effect of that is to
3 slow down the population and delay their notification.
4 So if we look at those issues, why have we not
5 enveloped the problem?

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's fine as long as
7 your sensitivity study tells me this is the most
8 likely one and my estimate of the probability of these
9 based on my best judgment is such and such, then I'm
10 perfectly with that. But I just don't want it we cut
11 it by five or we cut it by two and I have no idea
12 whether that's a reasonable way to do it or not.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's so easy to attack.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You have to give some
15 technical justification for the sensitivity study, not
16 an arbitrary choice of numbers.

17 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay.

18 MR. PRATO: Other than this meeting is
19 closed, the results from SOARCA is going to be public
20 in the end.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In the end, yes. But at
22 least as we go through we can test this.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to make the point,
24 I think you're going to get a fairly unanimous view
25 from the Committee that the way Bill frames it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually a mild way of putting it which is do you
2 sensitivity study but have some sort of engineering
3 calculation that when it's two why it could be two.
4 If it's five, why it could be five plus or minus.
5 Without that, it really isn't even a sensitivity
6 study. A collection of numbers.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But be careful when you
8 do sensitivity studies because if you do a sensitivity
9 study on a fixed set of results --

10 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, I know that. I don't
11 want to go there.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- and vary evacuation
13 planning around those sets of results, you're
14 capturing the correlations that you need to capture.
15 If I have a 1g earthquake, it may be very likely that
16 my -- I know I have a 50 percent probability of
17 implementing all of the mitigative features that you
18 take credit for in the Level 1-2 study and given that
19 1g earthquake, I may not be able to evacuate many
20 people very rapidly. So it's not a sensitivity study
21 on a fixed set of results. It's a sensitivity study
22 across the full spectrum of initiating condition to
23 the evacuation times. So it's not multiple disjoint
24 sensitivity studies performed at different artificial
25 slices in the process and that's why I'm worried about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing when we say we'll look at a sensitivity study
2 on the tail end of things.

3 MR. PRATO: You're looking for an informed
4 sensitivity study.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. An
6 integrated sensitivity study.

7 MR. PRATO: That's what you're asking for.
8 And I think we need to go back and think about this
9 and --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And as John said, you
11 have a notion of the earthquake that gives you the
12 damage and that earthquake has to be integrated into
13 the EP study.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, and how it
15 affects all of these in some total sense.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: All the way through the
17 whole --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: All the way down to
19 John's where are the operators and how long are they
20 doing what they need to do before they get back to
21 John.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: As a datapoint, people
24 heard about the Japanese earthquake and they initially
25 it was bad news. Then it was starting to be good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 news. Nothing bad happened. So the earthquakes you
2 consider should be at least that strength so you can
3 say "Hey, look. We predict."

4 (Off the record comments.)

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I know is too
6 high.

7 MR. SULLIVAN: So I understand the
8 Committee's unanimous, I think, I heard it called,
9 recommendation is that --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was an observation
11 by the questions you got.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we cannot make
13 recommendations today. I mean you'll just --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You'll get a letter, but
15 I wouldn't be surprised if it said something like
16 that.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Especially knowing
18 who is going to write it.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: Fine, but it's not that the
20 staff isn't capable of doing that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that was never a
22 question.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: It's what it does to
24 precedent. Now I understand that may not be the
25 Committee's main concern. It may be the Commission's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 main concern and we've drafted a SECY paper to that
2 effect. We haven't really processed it pending your
3 advice. But there will be lawyers and the Commission
4 involved before we actually publish such an analysis.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you submitting
6 anything to the Commission any time soon?

7 MR. SULLIVAN: It's up to management. The
8 paper is written.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is a SECY.
10 Is that what it is?

11 MR. SULLIVAN: There's a draft SECY that's
12 written. It's not my call. It's management's call.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this the one that we
15 have here reporting latent cancer fatalities?

16 MR. SULLIVAN: No. That's the next one.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sorry. I'm reading the
18 wrong one.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to
20 understand. We are sending a letter to the
21 Commission. What will the Commission have in front of
22 it from the staff?

23 MR. YEROKUM: Let me try to respond to
24 that question.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YEROKUM: Is your question -- Does it
2 have to do with the total project or the specific
3 issue of EP?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The question is very
5 simple.

6 MR. YEROKUM: Right.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A letter comes from
8 the ACRS to the Commission.

9 MR. YEROKUM: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission reads
11 about our comments and so on. Do they have anything
12 from you to go back and look at some document and say,
13 "Gee, the ACRS doesn't really know what they're
14 talking about here" or "They have a point" or what
15 would they have from the staff? Just oral
16 presentations? Slides? Or something more
17 substantive?

18 MR. YEROKUM: At this point, the
19 Commission has slides from the staff on the results,
20 a complete picture.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: He's asking about the
22 earthquake issue.

23 MR. YEROKUM: No, I think he's asking
24 about the project.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The SOARCA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YEROKUM: Right. Everything. They
2 have the slides which details the information that we
3 are presenting to you to some extent. All the
4 technical issues such as a dose threshold and possibly
5 EP seismic possibly, all the technical issues that are
6 going in separate shifts, memos, SECYs, drafts in
7 different shapes and forms.

8 At this point there are no plans to have
9 a draft report of the project to the Commission before
10 next year which we'll get to in another part. I'm
11 pretty certain we will have a need to go and meet with
12 the Commission and discuss this in a little more
13 detail. But your question, I think, December is the
14 full Committee meeting. At that time, I think we
15 expect there will probably be a letter from the
16 Committee to the Commission. The Commission will not
17 have any draft report of the entirety by that time.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the intent of our
19 letter then will be just to offer advice as the
20 project progresses and then the Commission based on
21 what they have heard from the staff will make a
22 judgment.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: As I understand it, they
24 are sort of more or less done with this pilot study.

25 MR. YEROKUM: That's not correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRATO: We have more sensitivity
2 analysis to do.

3 MR. YEROKUM: We have peer reviews.

4 MR. PRATO: Safety analysis and peer
5 reviews.

6 MR. YEROKUM: Everything. I mean the
7 results of these two --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But we will be commenting
9 on the pilot study is the way I look at it.

10 MR. YEROKUM: Absolutely. There will be
11 multiple --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Even though we don't have
13 a formal report on that.

14 MR. PRATO: We need to talk about that
15 more later on. But we're at least a year away from
16 having any final results.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Could we also
18 comment on the wisdom on the whole exercise?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can comment on the
21 wisdom of the whole exercise.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can be sure about
23 that.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They won't listen but -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -
2 MR. PRATO: The next slide is the MACCS2
3 assumptions. We've covered most of these in our
4 previous presentations and if anybody has any
5 question, we'll be glad to answer that.

6 The next one is on reported latent cancer
7 fatalities. I'm going to give you the current status
8 of things. Right now, we have a Commission paper and
9 notation that's in review. We currently have three
10 options within a range --

11 (Off the record comment.)

12 MR. PRATO: I'm sorry. This is slide 101.
13 I apologize. 101. I moved it up.

14 (Off the record comments.)

15 MR. PRATO: At the front, I told you we're
16 going to talk about it up front. All the rest of the
17 slides are really on the structural analysis and the
18 initial findings.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're showing 16.

20 MR. PRATO: Yes. I'm sorry. I apologize.
21 Just hit 101.

22 DR. WALLIS: Are we going to slip through
23 this?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have 103 slides?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's what I was worried

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about.

2 MR. PRATO: Here we go.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's a wild cockeyed
4 optimist.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. PRATO: We made it to 101.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We did it though.

9 Yes.

10 MR. SULLIVAN: Bob, we might as well just
11 get to the crux of this issue, too, if that's all
12 right.

13 MR. PRATO: What's that?

14 MR. SULLIVAN: Let me just introduce the
15 issue to the Committee and we can have a discussion.

16 MR. PRATO: Okay.

17 MR. SULLIVAN: The basis of our -- The
18 thrust of what we're doing here is that this report is
19 a best estimate of the staff. We've made decisions
20 along the way. You've heard them and we've had an
21 exchange on some of those decisions. What we're
22 attempting to do is present the staff's best estimate
23 of consequences.

24 If we're going to publish fatality results
25 and that could be argued, we could go the way industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has with risk to individuals and maybe we'll do that,
2 too. But in any case, the staff believes that we
3 ought to present consequence results just to align
4 with old studies to say here is what the early
5 fatalities are. Here is what the latent fatalities
6 are.

7 People disagree. I mean, ACNW is
8 suggesting maybe we ought to just publish doses.
9 Commissioner Jaczko said the same thing. We've also
10 heard back off the consequences and give risk to the
11 individual. I think that's kind of obscure to
12 communicate to the public, but nevertheless, it's a
13 reasonable thing to try to do.

14 But if we're going to publish consequences
15 in terms of deaths, then here's where we're at. We
16 have these options. Ultimately, there's a source
17 term. There's a dose calculation. You've heard about
18 how emergency response is modeled. We move people
19 however coarsely that might be. MACCS tracks those
20 people. It does 1,000 weather trials. It gives you
21 the mean consequences. It can't tell you how many
22 people are involved in that mean consequence because
23 it's a limitation of MACCS and you get bodies, if
24 you'll excuse me. It's early fatalities and latent
25 cancer fatalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These accidents are slowly enough
2 developing and our estimates of EP effective enough
3 that there are no early fatalities in these events
4 even without mitigating measures. However, there are
5 latent cancer fatalities. So we have to choose a
6 threshold for those latent cancer fatalities.

7 The Commission directed us to use a range.
8 We're questioning that because we think that's very
9 poor for risk communication. Walk with me for a
10 second. We'll be presenting one scenario and four or
11 five different answers. We just think that's very
12 difficult to communicate to the public. So although
13 that was our initial direction, we're now questioning
14 that and we'd like to do something different.

15 We could easily do LNT, just go ahead,
16 issue the source term, calculate it out to 1,000
17 miles, run it for four days, assess the consequences
18 for, I don't know, 300 years and say 2MR times, by the
19 way, 1,000 miles of Peach Bottom. What is that?
20 Eighty million people. We're going to kill whatever.
21 This is a closed meeting. Right? I hope you don't
22 mind the drama. So then we'll say that our best
23 estimate is that there will be many, many thousands of
24 -- Well, depending on whether you use the mean or some
25 90 percent, you'll have 2MR times 80 million people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you'll claim that you're going to kill a bunch of
2 them.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course, your total
4 cancer fatalities in 80 million people also would be
5 a rather large number.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Exactly. And that is lost.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MR. SULLIVAN: But we argue that even if
9 you could present the context, let's allow me round
10 numbers. Let's say there's 100 million people on the
11 eastern seaboard. You know, 33 million of them are
12 going to die from cancer. You cannot see 20,000
13 cancer deaths.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

15 MR. SULLIVAN: You will not see the
16 effects of this accident no matter what.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: The headlines would say
18 20,000 cancer deaths due to nuclear accident per NRC
19 study.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: Right. That's exactly --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's what it would say
22 and the Union of Concerned Scientists would say, "No,
23 that number should be two million."

24 MR. SULLIVAN: Right.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's where we're in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this bizarre environment?

2 MR. SULLIVAN: That's --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what's the remedy
4 for this?

5 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm not sure I have the
6 remedy for that. But the staff is arguing and I'm not
7 sure we're successful. But the team is arguing and
8 the NRC staff is not at one mind in this at all.
9 There is a lot of disparate views and many of them are
10 to stick to LNT. But the team is arguing that we
11 ought to set a threshold and we thought about having
12 an expert committee and we thought of many different
13 things, some statistical analysis that we soon got
14 beyond our depth on and we decided here's the Health
15 Physics Society position paper, 5 rem in an event.

16 DR. WALLIS: QHO and the QHO if you use
17 the formula, the linear no threshold, you get four
18 millirem is equivalent to the QHO. So you have a
19 number like millirems already in the Commission
20 statement.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: We could choose many
22 thresholds. That's exactly right.

23 DR. WALLIS: It's there. The QHO is
24 there.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Four million rem per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: We could choose 100
3 millirem. We could choose one rem. We choose the
4 PAGES (phonetic). Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess you said
6 something and I asked him about it. But I want to go
7 back because you said if. Let's go back to the if.
8 It's not undisputable but it's a whole less confusing
9 that you have an interim result which is dose. That
10 is, if I had an individual at a location going about
11 their daily whatever, this is the dose that they would
12 receive. So you have a dose map. Once you have the
13 dose map, then you go through all the if they move, if
14 they breathe, if they do this, if they do that, and
15 you get into this Whz-z-z.

16 And is it not -- So I'm listening to what
17 you said ACNW said and I guess I'm somewhat persuaded
18 that at least as an interim result you essentially
19 alleviate all of this fanning of what it could be to
20 essentially what's driving it. So is not dose an
21 interim result that would be useful?

22 MR. SULLIVAN: We're not convinced of
23 that.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're going to get that
25 anyway. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not sure they're
2 going to publish it, but you would have a dose map.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I mean I don't know
4 what it communicates to the public.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, so what?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Exactly. What it was
7 it conducts the issue --

8 (Off the record comment.)

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- was that good that the
10 NRC has the obligation to tell them whether it's good
11 or bad for them.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the official --
13 isn't the official position of the agency that you
14 should the LNT?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. That's my --

16 MR. SULLIVAN: May I address that?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Sure.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Actually, that's something
19 we had mulled over quite a bit. The official position
20 of the agency for regulatory purposes is to use LNT.
21 We're attempting to make the argument that this is not
22 a regulatory document. We're attempting to make the
23 argument that this is the staff's best estimate and
24 this is what we want to use for our best estimate.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The staff's best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate is based on the Health Physics Society
2 statement.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: That's right. But I'm also
4 --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The ICRP has not
6 changed their position.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, apparently they
8 have.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: What they have done --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Have you seen this letter,
11 this quotation? Unless it's taken out of context,
12 this --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: What page are you on?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Page two of the draft
15 letter.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I read that. That's
17 why I'm asking the question.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. ICRP has not been
19 bold enough to set a threshold. But what they've said
20 is that, in a nutshell, to use LNT in this case is a
21 misuse of collective dose.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I remember that.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: If you want to use
24 collective dose to compare two processes which might
25 be better, that's just fine. That's a good use of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 collective dose. But to go multiply 100 million
2 people times 2 mR is a bad use of collective dose.
3 Now NCRP has suggested that you stratify the
4 population in terms of age and dose and distance and
5 fragility and we're just not capable of doing that. I
6 mean, not that I disrespect that idea, but MACCS can't
7 support it. We don't have the resources. So that
8 analysis could be done, but I'm not even sure where it
9 leaves you.

10 Then you have this segmentation of the
11 population. It certainly would be a more
12 sophisticated look. In any case, this project can't
13 support it. So I'm stuck with the totals we have and
14 we think this is a reasonable outcome. But it is not
15 sure. The executives are going to get together and
16 decide what to do with this. The staff is at very
17 much disagreement. The team would like to go this way
18 and indeed our initial calculations are using this
19 threshold.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what we'll see.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: That is what you'll see.

22 There are many in the agency that disagree with that
23 and say we should be consistent with the regulatory
24 process of LNT. We could choose many thresholds.
25 Four mR would not be unsatisfying. One hundred mR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would not be unsatisfying. We happen to have this
2 position paper unsolicited.

3 DR. WALLIS: But don't you want differing
4 professional opinions if you pick this one?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure will.

6 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to find the
7 staff will raise these professional opinions?

8 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, I mean, the staff is
9 going to be heard and our attempt is to reflect the
10 full staff range of views in the pros and cons. So
11 that's our attempt at short-circuiting those sorts of
12 issues. But, yes, those sorts of issues, I mean,
13 somebody could file a DPO although there is no
14 regulatory decision. Right?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now the 10 rem over
16 a lifetime, why is that useful?

17 MR. SULLIVAN: Many of our calculations in
18 MACCS involve populations that return to a slightly
19 contaminated area. I haven't deeply parsed the data
20 to see who's actually dying from this event. But what
21 MACCS will do is Pennsylvania happens to allow people
22 back in at 500 mR a year. The EPA would say 2 rem a
23 year and that's our Virginia analysis. But in any
24 case, people return to their contaminated homes and
25 get 500 mR a year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even if they know
2 that it's contaminated.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: I do not believe anybody is
4 going to return to a 500 mR a year home. But we had
5 to use --

6 (Off the record comments.)

7 DR. WALLIS: Background. It's comfortable
8 with background, isn't it?

9 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, background we're
10 saying is around 300 mR a year.

11 DR. WALLIS: But if they're comfortable
12 with background.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: This would be above
14 background.

15 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but --

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Do you really think
17 anybody's bringing their children back?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is there background in
19 Sweden or Finland?

20 MR. SULLIVAN: That's the American
21 average.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The point is that I
23 find this is typically 70 years.

24 MEMBER KRESS: People will come --

25 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what they're
2 saying is that --

3 DR. WALLIS: They are 40,000 --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- over a period of
5 years if they get 10 rem.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then they die for
8 sure.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: No, that's the threshold.
10 If they're getting more than 10 rem, we would assess
11 them for -- They would be in the pot for us to
12 estimate latent cancer fatality.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There would be a
14 probability that at 11 rem --

15 MR. SULLIVAN: 10^{-4} times a rem and then
16 you multiply that out.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they would be
18 very old by then, won't they?

19 MR. SULLIVAN: I would hope.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Is it five rem radiation --

21
22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this business of
23 saying number of deaths given that peopled don't live
24 forever, it doesn't make sense.

25 MR. SULLIVAN: It's MACCS gives you a

1 probabilistic representation of consequences and, I
2 mean, the numbers just roll.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean to say
4 that after 70 years now you have a 10^{-4} probability
5 that you would --

6 MR. SULLIVAN: No, Doctor, the latent
7 cancer period is typically about 20 years. So we
8 measure the dose over 70 years indeed.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So by the time they
10 are 90.

11 MR. SULLIVAN: There you go.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Come on.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: They might have gotten 10
14 rem at age 20.

15 PARTICIPANT: -- you're worried.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: With a 10^{-3} , yes,
17 sure.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Now there is some good
19 science behind the HP Society threshold. There are
20 many who disagree. So what we're attempting to do is
21 come up with the staff's best estimate.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the ACNW said
25 what about it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: The ACNW --

2 MEMBER KRESS: They support this whole --

3 MR. SULLIVAN: ACNW wanted to see the
4 details of the calculation.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Which I couldn't present
7 yesterday and so we're going to make another
8 presentation to them as to how MACCS uses these
9 numbers in some detail. We are working out that.
10 But, in general, my sense was while they are
11 sympathetic to using a threshold, they were also
12 talking using other metrics, risk to the individual,
13 dose at the fence post, maybe dose to the population
14 if they follow the emergency plan.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's wrong with
16 risk to the individual?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do they think that every
18 individual out there knows whether that dose number is
19 good or bad?

20 MR. PRATO: We've asked that question and
21 they --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Nobody knows that. I've
23 talked to lots of groups and if you talk dose, they go
24 glassy-eyed. Then you have to start explaining and
25 what it means to them. I think it's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responsibility of this agency to say what the impact
2 on their health is, will be. And if it's cancer --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there something
4 wrong with individual risk?

5 MEMBER KRESS: Its professors understand
6 it, George.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The death of an
8 individual, isn't that something that the agency uses?

9 MEMBER KRESS: It's not what the public
10 thinks about. I think it's a good thing. There's
11 nothing wrong with individual risk and it's not what
12 the public thinks about.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: They don't understand
14 that.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I sense that the
16 staff doesn't even want to evaluate that.

17 MR. SULLIVAN: No, especially the recent
18 EPRI. Well, especially the recent EPRI document, I
19 think is quite impressive in going down to the risk to
20 the individual and I think it's a nice treatment. It
21 just doesn't answer the mail.

22 (Off the record comments.)

23 MEMBER KRESS: I personally hope the ACRS
24 supports this and continues.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think it's time to move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the results.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go to the
3 results.

4 MR. FLACK: But before we leave --

5 MR. PRATO: Chairman.

6 MR. FLACK: Yes. Bill, can I make a
7 comment? This is John Flack of the ACNW staff since
8 I sat in on that meeting yesterday. There was two
9 points that I think the ACNW made at that meeting.
10 One was that this threshold is not a best estimate in
11 the traditional sense although the staff has used
12 that. I'm just making the comments that the ACNW had
13 made yesterday. It is not a best estimate from their
14 perspective.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is?

16 MR. FLACK: This using a no threshold. I
17 mean, you hear that this could be considered as a best
18 estimate using a threshold, a 5 rem threshold, below
19 which there are no considered fatalities. I think
20 that was the --

21 MEMBER KRESS: If they have a suggestion
22 for a best estimate.

23 MR. FLACK: Well, they went back to the
24 dose. They felt it was important to talk about dose
25 and not fatalities in a public arena since fatalities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicate deaths and this sort of biased the group.
2 They felt it was very strong to give this dose map
3 that people should understand what they would get
4 should there be an event and there are releases. They
5 did not believe that saying deaths was the way to go
6 and that was the other point.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Once again, that can be
8 misused like the original Sandia --

9 MR. FLACK: Those are the two points.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that
11 the dose is something that the public does not
12 understand? Yes. The Yucca Mountain regulations in
13 terms of dose.

14 PARTICIPANT: That's right.

15 MR. FLACK: It's a dose criteria.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's a major
17 undertaking.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We know how well that's
19 received.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not because of that.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not because of that.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not because of that.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not because of that.

24 I guess, at least, for an interim result I guess would
25 support, I would be with Tom on that fact that I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to see the interim result of dose now. It's not
2 our call -- Well, it's not definitely our call, but
3 I'm not exactly sure the rest of the Committee
4 believes me on this, but I think the ACNW relative
5 dose, I really think eventually people are going to
6 start understanding in those terms and if you start
7 hiding the net calculation which then creates all this
8 confusion about how you report it.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Why not report both?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, that's what I think.

11 That's what I expected.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Use the 5 rem and 10 rem
13 and take the dose and convert and say, "If you use
14 this, this is what you get."

15 DR. WALLIS: I think then you need a
16 tutorial about what dose means, how many bananas and
17 how many people and all that.

18 MEMBER KRESS: You might need to talk
19 about those things.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: You should because
21 somebody will use those doses. Nobody hides it. The
22 guys have --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Guys, this is a letter
24 writing discussion. Can we move onto results?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: Might I just add?

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- the information that
3 we need.

4 MR. PRATO: Okay. We left off on page --

5 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm sorry. I just wanted
6 to chime in one last time and I thank you for your
7 thoughts on this process. This population is moving.
8 It's evacuating. So we would have to parse the dose
9 to a fencepost versus the dose to the expected 99.5
10 percent compliant population and that adds to the
11 confusion. This population is not a fencepost. You
12 know, it moves.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. You could do a dose
14 to a static population and your best shot at a moving
15 population if you wanted to but more within an area.

16 DR. WALLIS: Just comparing to an
17 international thing, does the IAEA or someone embrace
18 the no-threshold or what? Obviously, around the
19 world.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: The French are trying to.
21 The international community -- LNT is used for
22 regulatory purposes just about worldwide.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask one other
24 question since he wants to go to results and he'll
25 shut me down. So at 2006 to report on the 20 year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anniversary, NCRP had a session that I attended on
2 Chernobyl. They had as I remember two methods of
3 reporting it. One was dose and one was essentially
4 latent cancers. Why not take at least that and see
5 how essentially the international study did it because
6 to me again historically people only think about
7 history? So they're going to say what you're showing,
8 what did they say about Chernobyl? What did they say
9 about TMI? So what did --

10 I suggest the staff go back and look and
11 see how the 20 year anniversary of Chernobyl is
12 reported by NCRP and ICRP. There was a symposium here
13 in Washington in 2006 about that in April. So to me,
14 again the public is a lot smarter than you take them
15 for. They're going to look at things that are
16 published and they're going to do an analysis and
17 that's the closest analysis historically that we're
18 going to look at as major accidents.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Slide 22.

20 MR. PRATO: Slide, thank you.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Slide 22.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just one last question
23 now. This letter, is this the staff proposal to the
24 Commission now? Will it go out or is it going to be
25 buried in the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: It's in process. There is
2 going to be -- We do not have concurrence from all
3 offices. There's going to be a meeting of --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: The Committee may not see
5 a lot of this.

6 MR. YEROKUM: Yes. Let me try to address
7 that because it's important that you have a good
8 understanding of that letter. What you have I think
9 is Rev 2. I'm not sure what rev number it is and
10 since then, I'm guessing that's changed. We met with
11 the ACNW yesterday. This dose reporting came up.
12 There's one other option we need to closely look at.

13 And is this going to make it to the
14 Commission? I mean, with all the issues we have with
15 the different opinions amongst the staff. So I
16 wouldn't put too much on that draft SECY. It was very
17 draft. That's what it was at that time. Although we
18 have notified the Commission that we are planning to
19 look at this range or these options of reporting and
20 we are currently using the 5 and 10 and the Commission
21 expects something from us in the sense of a proposal
22 of what we plan to go by.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was very well
24 written by the way.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought it was a very

1 good letter and I hope it gets to them.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

3 MR. YEROKUM: I think that will be welcome
4 in your letter.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Since I'm the Chairman,
6 can you do a MACCS calculation for Chernobyl?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: There exists one.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What do you get from
9 that?

10 DR. WALLIS: Can you explain how the plume
11 got to Northern Scotland by doing a MACCS calculation?

12 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm not sure I can answer
13 that. I mean we need census maps. We need real
14 weather trials.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: NRC calculations.
16 Lawrence Livermore calculations. A group of
17 calculations for Chernobyl.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The question is whether
19 you want to stand by them. Okay. Onward. Thank you
20 very much.

21 MR. PRATO: We're on slide 22. That's
22 three-fourth of the ways through the structural slides
23 and I'm going to ask Ata to explain these slides to
24 you.

25 **II. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ISTAR: Slide 22 is just the results
2 of Surry, structural part of it. If you want me to
3 elaborate that, I'll do that.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the question is
5 whether we want to look at that or the actual results.
6 When are we losing members?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Noon.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Noon.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we ought to move
10 on to the results then.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The real results
12 then.

13 MR. PRATO: Okay. So let's go to page 24
14 and Jason is going to present the initial results.

15 **III. PEACH BOTTOM RESULTS**

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. I'm Jason Schaperow
17 of the NRC Research staff. This first slide 24, this
18 is largely a summary of what we presented to the
19 Committee in July. Our view of the PRA models
20 indicated that core damage frequency is dominated by
21 the seismic event which is --

22 DR. WALLIS: This is for Surry.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. This is for
24 Peach Bottom.

25 DR. WALLIS: This is for Peach Bottom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sorry. I didn't mean to --

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: For Peach Bottom.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you sorry?

4 (Off the record comments.)

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: I was planning to start
6 with Peach Bottom first. The first set of slides that
7 I have here is for Peach Bottom. Then I'll move into
8 Surry.

9 For Peach Bottom, we came up with the
10 seismic event initiating a long-term station blackout.
11 The CDF associated with this event is in the range of
12 $1E^{-6}$ to $5E^{-6}$ per year.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Long-term means what?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: A couple questions.
15 What's the acceleration of -- I mean, you obviously
16 have a group of sequences. So you have some seismic
17 initiating event. What's the acceleration range or
18 the mean G?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Referring to?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: And the frequency to
21 that?

22 MR. PRATO: This is the long-term station
23 blackout for Peach Bottom.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The g level for that?

25 MR. PRATO: There's an envelope of 0.5 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 g.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: 0.5 to 1 g range? Okay.

3 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The long-term --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Mean frequency?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Basically it means you've
7 lost AC power and you have batteries.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For how long?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: For several hours.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: What's the mean
11 frequency?

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: I have more details on
13 that as we get into this.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You have that information
15 back here somewhere.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Let's see. $1E^{-6}$.

17 MR. SHERRY: It's on this slide.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, the frequency of the
19 event is on the slide, $1E^{-6}$, $5E^{-6}$ per year.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's the direct core
21 damage. Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: We also -- Included in
23 that range of frequencies are fire and flood events.
24 These events would be similar in terms of core damage
25 progression.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For internal events, all the internal
2 events we came up with had CDFs of less than 10^{-6} per
3 reactor year. We did initially identify one sequence,
4 the lost of vital AC bus E-12 sequence as having a CDF
5 exceeding our screening criteria. But we did actually
6 subsequently determine that it would be less than
7 that. We looked at the model and we found an issue
8 with it.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, 10^{-10} per year really
10 doesn't mean anything, does it?

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Actually, before I
12 get there, I would like to mention we did do some
13 MELCOR analysis for that particular internal event and
14 independent we concluded that that thing would not go
15 to core damage.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's only with or
17 without crediting, I misread it.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Without crediting
19 additional portable equipment associated with be five
20 --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'll show some of those
23 results.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Since you looked at loss
25 of vital AC buses, I'm assuming you looked at losses

1 of DC buses.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think we looked at
3 everything. We went through the SPAR model.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: You didn't look at
5 everything. Did you look at DC buses?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: As far as the limitations
7 of our SPAR model and also we had meetings with the
8 licensee to understand --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you look at loss of
10 DC buses? Do you know that or not?

11 MR. YEROKUM: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You did?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Again, I would like to
14 make that point that we did actually -- Before we
15 determined that it was less than 10^{-6} per year, we
16 actually did some MELCOR analyses and we independently
17 concluded that would not be a core damage sequence.

18 DR. WALLIS: Unfortunately, it's called
19 Bus E-12, isn't it?

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. I should have
21 left the dash out. I don't think we need that dash
22 for anything.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: And finally, you're right.
25 We have an extremely low number for the bypass event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the SPAR model.

2 DR. WALLIS: There's something that you
3 didn't think that's much more likely here.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So all you are doing
5 here is looking at the seismic.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct and also I
7 do have some material here to cover the E-12 sequence
8 to describe what an integral analysis of that sequence
9 would not lead you to core damage.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll ask you. Since the
11 upper end of your seismic range is 1g which is a
12 pretty decent shake, did you look at structural
13 interactions in your seismic fragility analysis,
14 structural failures and structural interactions?

15 MR. PRATO: The answer to that is yes.
16 We've been dealing with the seismic folks a great deal
17 and we're in the process of trying to get a formal
18 analysis from the seismic folks on the general
19 condition of the plant with regards to the structural,
20 piping, large things like stairways, fallen cable
21 trays, that kind.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's factored in
23 here?

24 MR. PRATO: It's factored in for these two
25 on a case-by-case basis. We have initiated a request

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to our seismic folks to do on a more generic basis.

2 DR. WALLIS: Suppose Peach Bottom has an
3 event with a bypass. What does that do to the whole
4 study? I mean, you said that probably that's 10^{-10} .
5 Suppose it happens. What does that do to the
6 credibility of everything else?

7 MR. PRATO: I don't know the answer.

8 PARTICIPANT: I don't understand.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean?

10 MR. PRATO: That's beyond --

11 DR. WALLIS: When you start having numbers
12 like 10^{-10} , you actually write them down and then it
13 happens. It's due to the credibility in a Bayesian
14 sense of everything else.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 DR. WALLIS: I'm saying it's dangerous to
17 give these very low numbers.

18 MR. PRATO: Okay.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it happens, then
20 we'll update.

21 DR. WALLIS: Right. Best estimate.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER KRESS: We'll update you.

24 DR. WALLIS: We'll do something dramatic.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: For the Peach Bottom long-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term station blackout, we began by performing MELCOR
2 analysis, crediting the B.5.b equipment and
3 procedures. We did this to, as Bob mentioned,
4 evaluate the sufficiency of these measures to prevent
5 an environmental release and we did demonstrate that
6 these measures would prevent core damage for this
7 event. We also performed MELCOR analysis without
8 crediting the B.5.b equipment and procedures and we
9 did this to understand the value of these mitigation
10 strategies.

11 Now getting a little more specific here
12 referring to Peach Bottom long-term station blackout,
13 this event was initiated by the seismic event. It
14 resulted in a loss of offsite and onsite AC power.
15 The plant response would be that RCIC would start
16 automatically. And the operator by procedure would
17 begin depressurizing at one hour.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you there.
19 What's the conditional failure probability of RCIC
20 given a 1g earthquake?

21 MR. PRATO: It was the initial conditions
22 set that RCIC was available at that -

23 MEMBER STETKAR: At 1g?

24 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: The zero probability of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure of RCIC at 1g?

2 MR. PRATO: No, we're not saying that.
3 We're saying that if you add the probability of RCIC
4 failing --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: What's the conditional
6 failure?

7 MR. PRATO: -- then it would fall below
8 our threshold.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Suppose it was 0.5.
10 Would it be just below your threshold?

11 MR. PRATO: I don't know the answer to
12 that, sir. We get input from our PRA folks. I'll
13 turn that over to Rich.

14 MR. SHERRY: Yes. Let me --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask you a second
16 part. How important is RCIC availability to this
17 particular sequence? If RCIC were failed, how would
18 the characteristics of this sequence change, failed at
19 time T zero irrecoverable?

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: As Charlie mentioned
21 earlier, we did run some preliminary calculations back
22 in March or February for that case and that would be
23 considered a short-term station blackout because you
24 have no injection and things happen earlier because
25 you didn't have injection for several hours. So

1 everything got shifted several hours. I'll show you
2 the slides for this and you can imagine if we shifted
3 everything back several hours what it would look like.

4 We did have some discussions with the
5 licensee on batteries.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now is it -- I mean,
7 the next bullet, operator by procedure depressurizes
8 at one hour. Is that a reasonable thing to assume
9 with a 1g earthquake?

10 MR. PRATO: With DC power available, yes
11 sir.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but how about
13 the state of the operator himself or herself? What
14 can happen to them? I don't know.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: What sort of failure
16 probability?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One g is really
18 pretty stuff. Right?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's right.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Plants may fall down
21 or --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: There is no chance the
23 operators are, I'll use a polite term, incapacitated
24 from falling things in the control room. Was that
25 looked at? Once your earthquake is a good earthquake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. PRATO: One of these sequences is that
3 the turbine building failed. In that condition we
4 assumed that the turbine building operator was no
5 available.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: The control room
7 operator?

8 MR. PRATO: The control structure is a
9 safety related structure, seismically qualified. It
10 is assumed not to fail.

11 DR. WALLIS: But the operators are not
12 seismically qualified.

13 MR. PRATO: They're not, sir.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just ask? I'm
15 sorry that I'm not really seismically educated here.
16 So he says it's big. You guys are talking -- So give
17 me a comparison point. The '95 Kyoto earthquake, was
18 that a lg earthquake?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry to -- I mean,
21 you're going to eventually give this to the public.

22 MR. PRATO: Yes.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then the public,
24 they're going to start saying, "Okay. Is it like
25 this" or "Is it similar to that?"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: One g earthquakes tend to
2 be about seven on the Richter scale. The problem is
3 there's not a direct translation.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 DR. WALLIS: So the Kobe earthquake was
6 like that?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: The Kobe, I'm sorry.
8 The Kobe earthquake.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: It was.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I was in the
11 Kobe earthquake.

12 DR. WALLIS: You weren't?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think -- Yes,
14 I was in Osaka at that time of the earthquake. People
15 didn't do every much right after that. So I think his
16 questions about operator --

17 DR. WALLIS: But that was some distance
18 from the epicenter too.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thirty kilometers.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: An hour is a long time,
21 but they still don't perform well after an hour.

22 MR. SHERRY: As a comparison, the recent
23 earthquake in Japan which affected the nuclear plants
24 there had peak vertical ground accelerations that
25 ranged from 0.5 to about 0.68.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The latest one.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Rich, I don't
4 remember. I think a lg roughly is around a seven or
5 so, isn't it?

6 MR. PRATO: It's between a seven and a
7 eight.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: A seven and an eight.
9 That's kind of a ball park.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know. It depends
11 on --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But to give you an idea
13 of things that you can --

14 (Several speaking at once.)

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- as to how far. So
17 we've never seen a lg then. Is that what you're
18 saying?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Not at a power plant.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Not at a power plant.
21 We've seen it in the U.S.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Historically, not in
24 recent history. The McGurd (phonetic) was a lg
25 earthquake.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: The next thing that would
2 happen in this long-term station blackout would be
3 that eventually you would exhaust your batteries. We
4 talked to the licensee to try to understand what a
5 best estimate would be for a battery lifetime under
6 these conditions and they told us four hours.

7 So using these initial conditions, these
8 basic assumptions, we proceeded to apply the B.5.b
9 mitigation measures. They would use a portable power
10 supply, the right DC power once the batteries have
11 been exhausted. This is needed as you'll see in the
12 upcoming plots to hold the SRVs open and to provide a
13 level indication for the reactor vessel so that they
14 can adjust RCIC flow as needed to maintain the water
15 level in there.

16 If they did not perform these mitigation
17 measures which are again associated with B.5.b, these
18 portable equipment type measures, after four hours the
19 SRV would be closed, the RCIC would stop and for that
20 case, we assume no subsequence operator actions taken.

21 A little more information on the next
22 slide about the mitigation that we modeled for the
23 mitigated case. Peach Bottom would implement a
24 portable power supply for SRV operation and level
25 indication. One objective of this portable power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supply is to prevent excessive cycles on the SRV which
2 would basically be sitting at its relief setpoint.
3 Also they need to be able to have level indication,
4 the reactor vessels, to know how to adjust the RCIC
5 flow.

6 Another important element of the B.5.b
7 mitigation is manual control of the RCIC pump without
8 DC power.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Excuse me. How do you do
10 that?

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: How do you do that?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, how do you do that?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Manual control of RCIC?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. How do you do that?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Under the B.5.b
16 requirements they --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: No. How do you do that?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- have been developing
19 procedures to do this.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: No. How do you do that?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: I don't know how to do
22 that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I used to work at a power
24 plant and -- driven off speed water. How do you do
25 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: There are similar
2 procedures that are being developed.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: We couldn't do that for
4 Surry. We couldn't control our turbine driven off
5 speed water because it kept tripping.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: It was either on or
7 off.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No. It kept tripping.
9 You would try to control it, but it kept tripping.

10 MR. PRATO: Part of B.5.b requirements is
11 to --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it was a function of
13 the pump. It wasn't a function of B.5.b.

14 MR. PRATO: I understand that.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: You couldn't control it.

16 MR. PRATO: It's a function of the control
17 system.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no. It's -- this is
19 no control system. It's manual.

20 MR. PRATO: Right.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: This is manual mechanical
22 control of a turbine that likes to overspeed and trip.

23 MR. PRATO: All licensees are required to
24 do this as part of B.5.b.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine. Everybody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is required to be able to do something.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it a demonstrated
3 capability?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Did the Peach Bottom
5 operators show you they could do this under real flow
6 conditions with real steam with a real tripped pump?

7 MR. PRATO: B.5.b is in the process of
8 implementation. Give me a second here. They are
9 going to go out and inspect each licensee's proposed
10 mitigative measures to address B.5.b. One of the
11 issues that they are going to address is this ability
12 to demonstrate.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Not just measures, actual
14 in place because this is actually a pretty difficult -
15 -

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why couldn't they
17 control it?

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is when you
19 crack open the steam line you get a slug of steam.
20 The thing overspeeds and it trips again. Now you have
21 to reset the trip and you crack open the steam line
22 and get a slug of steam and it overspeeds and it
23 trips.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: You have to have a
25 fairly --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You have to have a really
2 adept operator at knowing how to reset the trip and
3 locating manually crack open the steam line because
4 that's what you have to do to get this thing running
5 and if it's manual with no DC power and no AC power,
6 it's a knack that you need to develop. This is not
7 pushing a button. It's not running a dial with
8 controller. It's not -- It can be done, but it's not
9 easy. My own point is if this is a best estimate
10 analysis and if I were a betting person, I would bet
11 against the operators. I would give them maybe a 25
12 percent chance of succeeding in this case before they
13 give up, before they said let's try something else.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to point out
15 that although this is what we had included in the
16 MELCOR simulation, they also have -- Actually, the
17 next line, they have a portable diesel driven pump
18 which could be brought to bear and this is --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's probably a better
20 bet.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: We brought it into
22 position after a couple of hours and hooked it up to
23 mitigate this. We did the injection. We did model
24 that from RCIC.

25 Finally, they have a portable air supply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which they have purchased to operate containment event
2 valves to manage containment pressure.

3 Now I'd like to show a few of MELCOR
4 results for this scenario. I'm not going to go into
5 every bump and wiggle on the curve. I'll try to hit
6 what I think some of the more important ones.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: The high points.
8 Sorry.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Of course, the first thing
10 that you see here is the depressurization at one hour.
11 The operator opens up one SRV and it brings it down to
12 about 150 pounds.

13 DR. WALLIS: He has to go somewhere to do
14 that and there's no problem after an earthquake.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: He has DC power for four
16 hours. He can do --

17 DR. WALLIS: It says manually. That's why
18 I was wondering.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: He has indication in the
20 control room. It has equipment, things, that rely on
21 DC power.

22 DR. WALLIS: This is from the control room
23 now.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right.

25 DR. WALLIS: It's not walking out to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SRV and turning something on.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Turning a crank.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: The SRV would be inside
4 the containment.

5 DR. WALLIS: That's not what you meant by
6 manually. Right?

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: No. The SRV --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Manually controls.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sorry about that.
10 Communications.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Initiating opening.

12 DR. WALLIS: It's different all together.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: And also this slide shows
14 that once they get down to this one SRV open and the
15 pressure gets down that it stays level. That includes
16 the modeling of the fact that they would have a
17 portable power supply in place to keep the SRV open.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, just out of
19 curiosity, what's their portable power supply? Is it
20 a little -- Do you know what they have?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm not sure they had
22 purchased it at the time we made the site visit. We
23 were there in --

24 MR. PRATO: It's a motor driven power
25 supply that goes through an invertor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: It can't be motor driven.
2 You're thinking of Surry. At Surry, it's actually a
3 portable generator. It's about this big.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, just a little Kmart.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's not a big device.
6 It's not like this thing that weighs thousands of
7 pounds.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's man portable.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Now for Peach Bottom, I
12 don't know that they had purchased it when we made the
13 site visit back in May.

14 If you'll turn to the reactor vessel level
15 plot, slide 29.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you just -- You
17 mentioned after four hours unmitigated. Are we
18 looking at the unmitigated?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. This is all
20 the mitigated case. I'm going to take you through
21 that first.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I'm sorry.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'll take you through the
24 mitigated case first. Well, we like to think positive
25 and then we'll take you through the unmitigated case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you go to the level plot, you can see the initial
2 drop in level associated with the shrink and then the
3 RCIC operation starts and level starts to recover and
4 level dips again when the operator opens the SRV
5 because of the loss of inventory and then finally RCIC
6 catches up. In about two hours, it's back in the
7 normal operating range.

8 I've also indicated on here that as a
9 result of the seismic event the condensate storage
10 tank is assumed to fail. Now that typically would be
11 a problem for RCIC because RCIC, that's it's main draw
12 means of source. This condensate storage tank does
13 have a wall or a berm around it. So RCIC can draw
14 from there for awhile. But a low level signal would
15 be seen by RCIC and that would call for RCIC to be
16 switched over to the --

17 DR. WALLIS: It draws from the pool around
18 the broken tank.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: The whole thing is one.
20 It communicates between the berm and whatever is left
21 inside the tank.

22 But the RCIC would have to be -- would
23 signal -- The low level signal would signal for the
24 switchover to the suppression pool. So there would be
25 two options here. The operators could realign RCIC's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suction to the suppression pool or they could
2 configure this portable pump, this portable B.5.b
3 pump, to keep putting water into the berm area. Also
4 the portable pump could be configured to pump water
5 from the cooling tower ponds into the CST reservoir
6 and provide long-term water supply.

7 After about -- If we were relying on the
8 suppression pool for RCIC water source, at about ten
9 hours the suppression pool would have been heated up
10 to the point where you might start having MPSH issues
11 and I've indicated that here.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a statistically
13 qualified berm around the pump?

14 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's no likely.

15 DR. WALLIS: It's around the tank.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's the take I think
17 the berm's around.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: If the tank fails, it's
20 a seismic event.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. I understand. I
22 just didn't understand -- Just for my clarification,
23 I was getting confused before he asked the question.
24 He just helped me along. So where are you switching
25 from? Where are you switching to that tank in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 berm?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It normally takes
3 suction.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: This doesn't show that.
5 This just assumes that that was taken care of.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Where would it
7 normally happen?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Switching over from the --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm misunderstanding
10 your explanation.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Normally, it's taking
13 its suction from where?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: The tank.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That tank.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: A low level in that tank
17 it switches over to the suppression pool.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is if you
20 keep the suction aligned to the suppression pool
21 eventually you run out of water.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, actually the
23 suppression pool would overheat and you might --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- lose MPSH because this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a boil-off scenario and the steam is going into the
2 suppression pool.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You mean you're not --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not going
5 anywhere.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: It keeps going into the
8 suppression pool and heating up. So eventually --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: You have to get cold
10 water in there somewhere.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Or reestablish suppression
12 pool cooling.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the flow path is
14 from this tank to the pump and then switch-off occurs
15 and then eventually you're going to get to some sort
16 of high suppression pool temperature.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: If you'll move to the
20 pressure responses, this is the containment pressure.
21 The containment pressure will start to rise because
22 again we don't have cooling of the containment.
23 Eventually the operators will need to open a
24 containment vent to prevent containment failure.
25 We're opening it fairly early here. This was one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our interpretations of the procedures for containment
2 venting. The design pressure limit for this
3 containment is about 60 pounds. So they do have a
4 ways to go.

5 If you'll turn to slide 31. As a result
6 of our analysis, we conclude that B.5.b equipment is
7 sufficient to prevent core damage. No source term.
8 No offsite health consequences.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess -- I do want
10 to interpret one little wiggle.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sure.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this switch-over
13 occurring somewhere after a couple of hours? Is that
14 why I start seeing a rise in the slope as if I
15 actually have no heat loss from the system? Am I
16 interpreting this correctly?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Are you looking at between
18 zero and one hour?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: I believe we're --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, that's what I
22 interpret the wiggle is that now I've gone internal
23 and all I'm doing is just pouring water on top of
24 something. The whole saturation temperature of the
25 whole system is rising on me and that's why the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure is rising. Am I interpreting that correctly?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: I don't know.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 DR. WALLIS: This is the optimistic
5 scenario where everything goes right.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. This is the
7 one where they -- I wouldn't say everything goes
8 right. I would say that this is the one where --

9 DR. WALLIS: Enough goes right.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Enough goes right.
11 They've been able to establish RCIC flow. At some
12 point, they are able to continue to provide a source
13 for the RCIC flow and if need be they can bring in
14 this portable pump to go in place of RCIC.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now he's actually -- We
16 have sort of several scenarios here. He could be
17 doing several different things.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: He has different options.
19 The one we model is where he took a suction on the
20 suppression pool and has left that on the suppression
21 pool and we assume we didn't run into any MPSH issues
22 even though we would have gotten a signal around 10
23 hours.

24 If you'll turn to slide 32, I'd like to
25 talk about the unmitigated case. So this time we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed an analysis which we are calling without
2 mitigation and what we mean by that is we did not
3 apply those B.5.b items that I listed on a previous
4 slide. So the first four sub-bullets are exactly the
5 same: loss of AC power, RCIC starts, operator opens
6 the SRV and batteries exhaust.

7 Of course, then we start to run into some
8 issues. We lose RCIC. We get core uncover core
9 damage and eventually we get reactor vessel and
10 containment failure at about 20 hours. I do know that
11 the very last bullet here, the evacuation is started
12 much earlier, about 17 hours earlier.

13 DR. WALLIS: So a major earthquake.
14 Right?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just as a point of
16 comparison, if I -- I thought it was in NUREG 1150.
17 If I did a comparison point as to how this accident
18 proceeds here versus how it would have been calculated
19 for back then, I thought there were some MELCOR
20 calculations for 1150. Am I remembering wrong?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: The basis of the --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to
23 understand.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. The basis of --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand core uncovering times.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sure. Those were likely
3 among the questions that were asked in the accident
4 progression event tree. The experts that were
5 elicited there, their opinions on these matters, they
6 each had their own codes and MELCOR was not one of
7 them. I think source term code package was a major
8 player for some of these elicitations.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought MELCOR was
10 functioning at the time. Maybe not.

11 MR. NOURBAKSH: There was an accident
12 progression event tree and the input to them was the
13 result of source term code package was provided on the
14 major issues to the experts.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. We actually had a
17 fairly large body of source term code package
18 calculations that were published in the late '80s in
19 a series of Batell --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Wasn't it NUREG 0956?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Pardon?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Wasn't it NUREG 0956
23 was the basis of the source term core package
24 calculations that fell into 1150?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, there was a big set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were done by Batell Columbus in the mid to late
2 '80s.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually, one of the
5 people that worked on this project, Mark Leonard,
6 worked on that earlier work, the Peach Bottom
7 analysis.

8
9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if you consider
10 then probabilities that the B.5.b measures might or
11 might not work, the result would be somewhere in
12 between there. Right?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, the B.5.b measures,
14 I mean there are several of them. There's enough --
15 We believe that there was -- I guess the conclusion we
16 can draw is that the frequency of these events would
17 be lower and we like to think that it would be
18 significantly lower.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I mean, you
20 know --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: The core damage frequency.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the case where you
23 have mitigation, there is no source term.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you're going to

1 have something.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Kind of late. But we
4 will have something. So if there is some uncertainty
5 about a B.5.b what I'm saying as a result it would be
6 somewhere in between.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But he's saying he's
9 going to weight it towards the B.5.b works.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The result you gave
11 us at the beginning of the session was that there are
12 no consequences. So you're not weighting them.
13 You're just saying this is it.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: We're saying the B.5.b
15 measures are sufficient to prevent core damage for
16 these cases.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is no such
18 thing. There are no deaths.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: There's always -- There's
20 a probability they won't work. How big is that I
21 think is the question you're raising.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me go back to
24 something I asked originally. I don't know what the
25 fragility curves look like, but it wouldn't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surprising that a fragility for integrated RCIC system
2 with the controls and the pump and valves. I would be
3 surprised if its median capacity was much higher than
4 1g. In fact, I'd expect it to be lower than 1g which
5 means there is kind of 50 percent probability or
6 better that RCIC fails at time T zero irreparably.
7 How does the progression of this event and the timing
8 of this event change if I have absolutely zero high
9 pressure makeup and if the operators only have a 25,
10 30, percent probability of successfully depressurizing
11 in an hour? In other words, I stay at a high pressure
12 condition, no makeup.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to ask Rick
14 to help with this a little. This gets to the basis of
15 our frequency cutoff.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's exactly what I'm
17 trying to get at.

18 MR. PRATO: I think Charlie addressed part
19 of your answer in that we did do a short-term which
20 did take into account no RCIC being available.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't understand why
22 that's a short-term station blackout because RCIC
23 being available versus not being available has no
24 impact on electric power. So I don't understand the
25 difference between short-term versus long-term.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time to failure.

2 MR. TINKLER: I use a notation because the
3 short-term and long-term station blackout is a fairly
4 -- I don't know. It's a notation. It's a term of art
5 that's been going back.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But to me seismic failure
7 of everything sounds like a long-term condition.

8 MR. TINKLER: I understand. But, for
9 example, in the PWRs when you have a direct loss of
10 turbine-driven AFW it's normally considered a short-
11 term station blackout. Okay. It would be lumped into
12 that even though it may come on. But if we in this
13 case didn't allow RCIC to start and overfill and then
14 fail on overfill, we had approached some preliminary
15 calculations that showed we had vessel failure in
16 nominally nine hours. Things speeded up. We didn't
17 have the -- We weren't filling it. We weren't
18 actively running RCIC for five hours and then failing
19 on overfill. We were failing at time zero and then we
20 got to core uncovering quicker.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's a different --

22 MR. TINKLER: But what you see in these
23 new calculations is the time between first core
24 uncovering and vessel failure has really been stretched
25 out from earlier calculations because we have a much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more detailed model of heat distribution within the
2 vessel, heat transfer to structures in the lower head
3 of the vessel, the BWR, as you well know, lower head
4 is a forest of steel, lower core plate. It turned out
5 that even from a few years ago where a Mark I vessel
6 model didn't actually take credit for the elephant's
7 foot and all the structure on the lower core plate.

8 Adding all that steel slowed this whole
9 process down so that we weren't failing and what I
10 said before is if we didn't fail the vessel for nine
11 hours and we had liner melt-through shortly
12 thereafter, that speeds things up. But we had an
13 evacuation time estimate albeit for a nonseismic event
14 of six and a half hours. So we still couldn't get the
15 LERF. We still hadn't shown the source term magnitude
16 yet.

17 The other point here is because you hold
18 the vessel together so long you drive most of the
19 volatile fission products into the suppression pool.
20 There are very few volatiles. When you cook a core
21 for eight hours, there's not a lot of fission products
22 left, volatile fission products left, in the core. So
23 cesium and iodide are driven off. And that's the
24 difference between a very quick core melt vessel
25 failure calculation and a calculation that allows you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to take credit for heat transfer and cooking the core
2 and driving the fission products out.

3 Although while the fragility of RCIC could
4 be debated and will be and we're looking at those
5 kinds of things as Bob mentioned, you were only
6 willing to give a conditional probability of 0.2 to
7 0.3 on the SRV. But I don't know if we would have
8 anywhere near a low that conditional probability on --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's debatable also.

10 MR. TINKLER: -- operability of that SRV.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Not operability. The
12 person --

13 MR. TINKLER: The person.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Recognizing during a big
15 earthquake that I know what's going on and that I need
16 to know what that SRV --

17 MR. TINKLER: But when there's so few
18 systems available operators are pretty sensitive to
19 deep pressure rising.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Operators are pretty
21 sensitive at trying to get back the things that they
22 really rely on which are things that put water into
23 the core.

24 MR. TINKLER: Agreed.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators are sensitive to.

2 MR. TINKLER: But SRVs are a key
3 compliment.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I won't go on.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But in some cases
6 SRVs fail to lift during surveillance tests. Do the
7 operators have --

8 MR. TINKLER: He has lots to chose from
9 here. He has manual control over many SRVs.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Unlikely when he
11 tries to lift one that does not lift. How long does
12 it take to determine which options when he's using a
13 portable power supply?

14 MR. TINKLER: Like I said, this is from
15 the control room.

16 MR. PRATO: He has power.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: He has power for four
18 hours.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Any of the SRVs?

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

21 MR. TINKLER: He doesn't have manual -- I
22 don't believe he has manual control over each and
23 every one. But he has --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: He has the ADS valves.

25 MR. PRATO: He has the ADS and there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically five of them in a Mark II containment.

2 MR. TINKLER: He has at least a half of
3 dozen, maybe nine or ten.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, he has the ADS. I
5 don't know.

6 MR. PRATO: He has a few to chose from.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But he has valves.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just to come back to
9 this, the one thing about these seismic events is that
10 you guys didn't really calculate these frequencies.
11 I mean this is sort of an impressionistic 10^{-6} or an
12 expert judgment I should say. It's the notion that
13 the losing RCIC puts us below the frequency sort of
14 depends on whether we really believe this is a 10^{-6}
15 event and it's not really a 10^{-5} event.

16 MR. SHERRY: The basis for the --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: If it was $5E^{-6}$ and then
18 the RCIC conditional failure probability was 0.5, it
19 would still be 2.5×10^{-6} if I did the math right.

20 MR. SHERRY: The basis for the
21 identification of the external event sequence is
22 including the seismic and the estimation of their
23 frequencies, of those based on review of past studies,
24 primarily the NUREG 1150 studies for both these
25 plants. So these numbers just weren't sort of picked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the air at random. They were derived from a
2 review of what was determined in 1150.

3 (Off the microphone) It is true that it is
4 --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: You have to go to the
6 mike.

7 MR. SHERRY: It's basically as I said the
8 external event frequency seismic fire. I'm trying to
9 remember if --

10 MR. TINKLER: I thought it included fire
11 and flood.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fire and flood --

13 MR. TINKLER: And as my recollection is
14 the fire and flood were actually more frequent than -
15 -

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: The seismic.

17 MR. PRATO: For Peach Bottom. No, Surry
18 was a bigger issue.

19 MR. TINKLER: And while we believe the
20 overall response is the same, it may be hard to argue
21 that the timing is as severe for a fire initiated.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. That's what we're
23 getting back to. I mean the conditional failure
24 probability, given the fact that the fire really
25 doesn't affect RCIC, conditional failure probabilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and effecting the relative timing of these things are
2 what we're talking about before with this kind of gray
3 area thing. If it's a conditional failure probability
4 for something that's kind of in the middle range is
5 relatively high, that might be more important than a
6 thing that has a slightly higher frequency, namely a
7 fire.

8 MR. TINKLER: But in this case --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a relatively low
10 conditional failure probability of RCIC, for example.

11 MR. TINKLER: In this case we
12 conservatively grouped them, I think.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes and as soon as you do
14 that, you have to --

15 MR. TINKLER: I --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Live by the sword, die by
17 the sword kind of thing.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to take you
19 through a few of the MELCOR. The MELCOR plots have a
20 better chance of answering some of your questions on
21 some of the bumps in these plots.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: There are more bumps.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: More bumps. More is going
24 on here. Again, we have our initial depressurization
25 at one hour. At battery exhaustion of four hours, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SRV recloses and now you see the reactor pressure
2 rising up to the release valve setpoint. And then you
3 see this jagged thing here. That's the SRV opening
4 and closing on its spring.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then it just dies?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, now it's about ten
7 hours into this thing and we're starting to get some
8 core damage.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why did it seize open?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's what I'm getting
11 to.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: About ten hours into this
14 thing, we're starting to see some core damage and
15 things are really getting hot. So now we have this
16 steam passing through a degrading core. So we have
17 very hot steam going through the core and we're
18 getting hot steam up through the SRV.

19 Once the SRV gets really hot, we assume it
20 seizes in the open position. We're using as a
21 criteria about 1,000 K based on the idea that once you
22 get to these kinds of temperatures the components will
23 start to expand inside the valve and the thing won't
24 be able to function. So we seize the valve open.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what happens if it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidentally seized closed?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: The next valve would open.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: There's a whole series of
5 these.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: They all eventually --

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Unless they all seized
8 closed and that's really asking for trouble.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: The reactor depressurizes.
10 So we see the pressure coming down and I guess it's
11 really what I wanted to mention from this curve.

12 If you'll turn to slide 34, reactor vessel
13 level. Same behavior as in the earlier cases until we
14 get to four hours. So for the mitigated and
15 unmitigated, the same for four hours. At four hours,
16 the SRV closes. This ends the loss of steam.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: What closes? I'm
18 sorry.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: SRV. Battery exhaust --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Excuse me. I'm sorry.
21 I was looking at the wrong slide.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. Slide 34.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. Excuse me.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: The SRV closes and so we
25 don't lose any more steam at this point at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the SRV. So we still have RCIC operating.
2 RCIC is running. We assume it to be running at
3 whatever the speed it was running at before it lost
4 power. But in relatively short time, about an hour,
5 RCIC will flood the vessel. Water will go down the
6 steam line and into the RCIC turbine at which point we
7 assume that RCIC stops and that's the end of RCIC.

8 Then the system starts heating up and
9 eventually the SRV opens again. It starts opening and
10 closing and then we see this long decline in level in
11 the vessel. The water boils through the SRV into the
12 suppression pool. The core will become uncovered to
13 grade and around 20 hours we see failure of the lower
14 head of the vessel.

15 So turn to the next slide, containment
16 pressure. Containment pressure rises throughout this
17 transient. We see a fairly steep rise around ten
18 hours when we start oxidizing the cladding. And when
19 we hit 80 pounds, we do start leakage from the drywell
20 through the drywell head flange bolts. This is as a
21 result of bolt stretching just from the pressure
22 buildup inside the drywell.

23 Shortly after that, well, actually about
24 the same, just right about that time is when the core
25 leaves the vessel, ends up on the drywell floor and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get drywell liner melt-through and then, of course,
2 pressure drops off. We now have a release path
3 between the drywell and the torus room.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is at 20 hours.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Twenty hours, that's
6 correct.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So when you say head
8 flange leak recloses, I'm not sure what that means.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: The head flange. Again
10 when the core --

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's what I thought was
13 happening.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: It will reclose because
15 you relieve the pressure. What was holding the head
16 flange up a little bit, it was being --

17 MEMBER KRESS: It was pressure.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- pushed open like a
19 spring, kind of opened up a little.

20 MR. PRATO: And that's covered in the
21 slide.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. You
23 explained it. I didn't understand the words. I'm
24 sorry.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. I would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turn to fission products now. I would like to turn to
2 slide 36.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Drywell head flange bolts
4 stretch before any of the electrical penetrations or
5 anything into the drywell.

6 MR. PRATO: Is that so?

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

8 MR. ISTAR: Because Peach Bottom has a
9 unique condition which was not considering IPs and the
10 head flange bolts are kind of snug tight. They are
11 not torqued all the way to the yield of those bolts.
12 It's about 15 percent of the yield which is very, very
13 low and in the original IP it was considered torque
14 values very, very high. So during our site visit, we
15 discovered that it's just a snug tight condition.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that unique? I don't
17 know much about drywell head bolts. But in your
18 experience, is that relatively unique for Peach Bottom
19 or is that --

20 MR. ISTAR: I don't know for the other
21 ones but you know --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Why would they do that?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: They use organic seals.
24 They don't use stainless steel.

25 MR. ISTAR: Right. Seals are -- We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming that during the liftoff it's going to recover
2 about ten percent and it's just the sealing capability
3 up to ten percent recoverable because it's compressed
4 in such a way. Under radiation conditions and
5 everything, we're assuming it's going to fail as it's
6 lifting up.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, I meant why wouldn't
8 you pre-stress the bolt?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: You crunch the seals and
10 they don't work as well.

11 MR. ISTAR: Right. Crunch the seals.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's fine. But it's
13 just limited.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to turn to
15 slide 36 and talk a little bit about fission products.
16 Charlie already kind of led in here a little bit.
17 What we're seeing is around ten hours --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mario reminds me. It
19 might be time for a break.

20 (Off the record comments.)

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is kind of a high
22 point here.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. A few more slides.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: A crescendo. So at ten
25 hours, you can see here we're starting to heat up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core, release fission products and you'll see this
2 dark blue line. They're all heading in the
3 suppression pool and from here at about ten to about
4 15 hours we basically steam off all these, cook off
5 all these, fission products.

6 DR. WALLIS: It's supported by experiment
7 that you can get so much iodine captured in the
8 suppression pools?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

10 DR. WALLIS: So big bubbles are going
11 through there and there's diffusion inside the
12 bubbles. Is that the idea?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is going through the
14 safety relief valve through the safety relief valve
15 tailpipe to the bottom of the suppression pool and
16 through spargers. So these things are actually
17 benign.

18 DR. WALLIS: So it's pretty small bubbles
19 then.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. These are
21 small bubbles. As a matter of fact, there's a little
22 bump here at 12 hours showing where some iodine is
23 actually making it through the suppression pool into
24 the drywell. I'm not sure I believe that. I think
25 that if we looked a little harder that we might not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting anything. There's 23 feet of water.

2 Now on the other side of the story, these
3 bubbles are half steam, half hydrogen. So this is
4 non-condensable gases with fission products floating
5 up through the pool, but they're fairly small bubbles
6 because they're coming a sparger and they are going
7 through 23 feet.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's the chemical form
9 of the iodine coming off? Is it cesium iodide? It's
10 a stable compound.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct. Cesium iodide
12 and at these kind of temperatures that we're thinking
13 of they would be aerosol. They wouldn't be vapors
14 anymore.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: And when they get into the
16 water, what happens? Is there a chemical reaction
17 that traps it or is it stable?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: We have a model called
19 SPARC-90 which has been implemented in MELCOR to
20 handle this to model the rising of the bubbles through
21 the pool and the capture by the fission products in
22 the pool as the bubbles rise through the pool.

23 (Several speaking at once.)

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All of the
25 previously discussed alternations to this possible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario, do they really change this picture other
2 than shifting that initial point of ten hours?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: My opinion is no. I think
4 we'll just shift things over to the left. Do I have
5 that calculation to show you today? No, I don't.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So why not sort of
7 take this picture and do parametrics on when this
8 starting point is going to be?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Kind of the short answer
10 is it didn't meet our frequency criteria, our CDF
11 cutoff.

12 But as you can see, we are getting a small
13 release to the environment starting when we get a
14 containment failure of 20 hours. It's a gradual
15 release. It's coming as you can see here from the
16 drywell and maybe a little bit from a little bit of
17 rebate position from the reactor.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's not coming
19 through the head flange. It's coming through the
20 melt-through.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct because the
22 head flange is done.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then percolating up
24 this way.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: It goes from the drywell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the torus room, not the torus, but into the room
2 that the torus is in and up through the equipment
3 hatches in the Peach Bottom reactor building and then
4 out through the blow-out panels. There are actually
5 panels that are on hinges up in the very top of the
6 reactor building.

7 DR. WALLIS: This is important that it
8 actually has to go through the SRVs or has to go
9 through the pool. If it doesn't go through the pool,
10 then the scenario looks very different presumably.
11 Some other break occurs that --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's why the
13 reclosure. That's why I asked about the thing.

14 DR. WALLIS: Yes, and you assume the
15 gasket is still intact or you assume the gasket is
16 gone?

17 MR. ISTAR: Partially it's gone because
18 radiation effects on gaskets are notoriously bad.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually, I would like to
20 take a step back. By the time 20 hours rolls around,
21 the pool has done its job. There is no more scrubbing
22 in the pool. So with regard to release path whether
23 it's the liner melt-through that causes the release
24 path or the head flange, it's not really going to make
25 a big difference. We do get a little more flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it has to go through a little more of the
2 reactor building to get out.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we saturated the
4 pool with this stuff. The reason I'm going to ask
5 that is because you're going to go to the next one
6 with cesium and I'm going to ask why is the partition
7 different.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, cesium is less
9 volatile.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand you with
11 iodine. I was about to go to cesium.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's why. Cesium is
13 less volatile and actually you'll see not as much made
14 it to the pool. The blue line is lower. More of it
15 gets stuck in the reactor vessel. It didn't make it
16 as far through the system. If it was more volatile it
17 would move further before it deposited somewhere. So
18 that's the whole idea.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask this one
20 question. So resuspension and movement of this, is
21 that a well-known model in MELCOR that is -- I was
22 always under the impression, I'm old and I've
23 forgotten, so somebody is going to tell me I'm wrong,
24 that resuspension is one of the last piece of physics
25 relative to aerosol transport that is not what I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call an accurate science. But it's very much
2 parametric. Am I wrong?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: The thing we're seeing
4 here is the revaporization. So it's the highest --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's -- by
6 revaporization.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's a high temperature
8 effect that the drywell gets hot, things revaporize
9 and start to leave.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that's why we're -
11 - Is that why we're seeing it decreasing within the
12 RPV in the green? You had the other slide on cesium.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. Cesium?

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: On the next slide.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Cesium is a revaporization
16 from the RPV.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: You probably said that.
18 Were you talking about iodine? I apologize.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: No. That's fine. That's
20 exactly right. You see the green curve coming down
21 and the red one coming up. This is the core sitting
22 on the drywell floor. It's the whole -- The drywell
23 is fairly small in relationship to other containments
24 and the core is right there. So it's heating
25 everything up. Everything in the drywell is getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very hot.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: It says within the RVP.
3 I'm still struggling with --

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: The RVP is in the drywell
5 and it has a big hole in the bottom.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's coming out the
7 hole. Excuse me.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. It is coming out the
9 hole.

10 MR. TINKLER: It couldn't go through the
11 pool anyway. The delta P, there's not enough delta P
12 to drive it through the hole.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: But -- All right.
15 Okay. I understand.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Thank you.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But back to the
18 question I raised earlier about shifting this initial
19 point, you said you don't want to do that or you
20 didn't do that because it would bring it down below
21 your cutoff frequency. Given all the questions that
22 were raised about when the operators can actually act,
23 whether or not RCIC will be available, can you truly
24 tell what the probability associated with an event
25 that would start this rapid rise at five hours is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather than ten hours?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's the basis for our
3 work.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the
5 probability of an event that would start this process
6 at five hours rather than ten?

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: At a factor of ten lower.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That number comes
9 from where?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: From our review of the
11 Peach Bottom NUREG 1150 external events analysis and
12 whatever other things that we've looked at. I'm not -
13 - Maybe Rick can help me a little on this. I think
14 that's kind of the gist of it.

15 MR. SHERRY: What's the question? The
16 frequency --

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Our short-term station
18 blackout, we didn't have RCIC. That would be about a
19 factor of ten lower in frequency.

20 MR. SHERRY: Approximately yes.

21 MR. PRATO: We have to have a starting
22 point to bound our analysis. There are all kinds of
23 avenues we can take, all kinds of roads.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. I
25 understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Do you want to take a
2 break now or do you want to keep going?

3 DR. WALLIS: What's the bottom line?

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. Next slide, the
5 release is relatively small. We're not seeing the
6 kind of releases we saw with the SEC-1 source term in
7 back in 1982. I think we had a 45 percent release of
8 iodine and a similar release of cesium back in 1982.
9 Now we're down in the two to four percent range.

10 The event is slowly progressing. So this
11 slow progression coupled with the emergency evacuation
12 we see a much lower --

13 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to talk about
14 evacuation at some time?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Hopefully.

16 DR. WALLIS: But not now. Not before the
17 break perhaps.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. We don't have any
19 numbers in the presentation. I think we presented
20 those back in July.

21 DR. WALLIS: But I was a bit concerned
22 about these 263,000 vehicles. What's the state of the
23 amount of gas that they have in their tanks? Are they
24 all supposed to evacuate?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: During a seismic event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I mean there must be a lot of
2 them. They're going to run out of gas.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's come back to that
4 after the break.

5 (Off the record comments.)

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ten minutes. Off the
7 record.

8 (Whereupon, at 11:13 a.m., the above-
9 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 11:26 a.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. Can we
11 now come back into session. Background discussion
12 cease.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Turning to the bottom line
14 final result for this sequence, without mitigation
15 with the portable equipment we estimate no prompt
16 fatalities and 25 latent cancer fatalities. The 25
17 latent cancer fatalities was based on this health
18 physics position of five rem per year as a threshold
19 below which no cancer fatalities are induced and with
20 a 10 rem lifetime cap.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is five rem
22 per year or ten rem in a --

23 MR. PRATO: In a lifetime.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Whichever hits first.
25 Whichever one has hit first.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRATO: But it is not an indication
2 that we don't believe that there are cancers induced.
3 It's the level at which we believe that cancers are
4 detectable.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: I do provide some numbers
6 here. I went back to the 1982 study and stuck in the
7 numbers from there. The early fatalities were 92.
8 The latent cancer fatalities number is 2700. Now that
9 2700 number is, in fact, based on an LNTH assumption.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: A what?

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Linear noted threshold
12 hypothesis.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's the LNT assumption.
15 So that number is large.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you had made the same -

17 -

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER STETKAR: You guys are reading my
20 mind. I'm too obvious.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: That number wouldn't go
22 down to 2500 because --

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: We got 92 early fatalities
25 for the 1982 study. So it's still going to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pretty sizable number would be my opinion.

2 DR. WALLIS: You didn't even calculate it?

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You didn't calculate
4 it? It would be easy to do.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are not really
6 a narrow threshold.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, but just for
8 your own curiosity.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: No.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would it have been higher
11 than the '82 study for the latents?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Higher?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, our release is much
14 smaller. So I would like to think it would be much
15 smaller.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, it has to be smaller
17 then. Is it going to be 25? Two hundred and fifty?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to turn it
19 over to the Peach Bottom E-12 sequence.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is your result
21 really a mean value?

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. It's a mean over the
23 weather. That is the main thing that -- I'm sorry.

24 I didn't mean to -- This mean reflects the MACCS
25 analysis which they do an analysis over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variability of the weather which you know can be quite
2 wide. You could have rainfall. You could have
3 sequences. We average it out over the weather.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's an
5 alleatoric.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, I think so. If I
7 understand what that word is.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you should
9 after all these years.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But it only considers
12 some of the alleatory variation.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is weather.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'd like to turn briefly
16 to the second sequence that we had done some analysis
17 for with MELCOR, the loss of vital AC bus E-12. As
18 was pointed out earlier, this was actually screened
19 out. Initially, we didn't --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is not 10^{-12} ?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: No. I think this was more
22 like about 10^{-7} .

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I mean, for --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's E-12.

25 (Off the record comments.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. The name of
2 the sequence is E-12. I'll get rid of that dash. I
3 think Graham had pointed that out.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Just out of curiosity,
5 was vital AC bus E-12 involved with RCIC control and
6 do you know why this one popped up as compared to
7 other electrical buses?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, this had the same
9 issue about you losing power to RCIC. So RCIC --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Vital AC buses are kind
11 of strange beings.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: You'll see that theme. I
13 have about a half a dozen slides before I go through
14 that.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Go. Go.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Now without crediting the
17 B.5.5 equipment, we were able to show the event
18 mitigated. We think this is a significant finding
19 because it kind of indicates some conservatisms in the
20 PRA model.

21 So I just want to take you through this
22 briefly. Slide 41, this is a loss of division for DC
23 power. The initiator resulted in a loss of division
24 for DC power resulting in a scram. MSIV closure and
25 containment isolated. So the whole system is bottled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up that way. We would get an automatic start of RCIC.

2 The unique feature of the sequence is that
3 we have one control rod drive hydraulic system pump
4 operating and that's kind of the main insight here.
5 So with these operator actions that would be taken
6 under these conditions are load shed to maximize DC
7 power. Another item which we assumed at last in the
8 base case analysis was to adjust the throttle valve to
9 maximize the flow from the CRD pump into the RCS.
10 We're pressurizing the RCS at one and a half hours.
11 And we also modeled securing the control rod drive
12 hydraulic system, that one pump. We secured it for a
13 couple of hours because we actually started to see the
14 vessel overfilling and kind of a big picture
15 conclusion was we did prevent core damage.

16 I would like to take you through a couple
17 of the plots for this sequence. Pressure response at
18 one and a half hours, even before one and a half
19 hours, we have a little dip in the pressure. This is
20 because the RCIC comes on. It starts injecting cold
21 water. We see a big drop in the pressure at one and
22 a half hours when we started the depressurization by
23 opening an PORV, I'm sorry, SRV.

24 At four hours, the battery dies. In this
25 case, again as in the earlier one, SRV would reclose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also assume that RCIC would stop operating in this
2 case.

3 DR. WALLIS: Now these four hours, is this
4 a regulatory thing or is it realistic that the battery
5 will die?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is a realistic time.
7 That's what this is. Actually, there was a lot of
8 discussions about battery life. When we first went to
9 the plant visit, we were hearing numbers like eight
10 hours when we were talking with the staff at the plant
11 and when we finally got their final answer, it was
12 four. I think if you look at the PRA model, I think
13 you'll see a number like two.

14 DR. WALLIS: Isn't that a conservative --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Four hours from no load
16 shed.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: I believe four hours
18 considered load shed.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Four hours with load
20 shed?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct. That was
22 the best number. That's their best estimate of this.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: These batteries are
24 qualified to operate after 0.5 or 1g earthquake?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Are you referring to the -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - This is a different scenario.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: A different event.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is a random equipment
4 failure event.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, I'm sorry. That's a
7 random.

8 DR. WALLIS: They were available in the
9 earthquake.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: So it's a relevant but an
11 hour ago.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. This event was a
13 random failure of a vital AC bus E-12.

14 (Off the record comments.)

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: The next characteristic of
16 the plot is that in four hours the pressure will start
17 to rise again when the SRV recloses. So at about six
18 hours, we started to see the relief valve opening and
19 closing and, at about 13 hours, the SRV sticks open.
20 Now this is not because of core damage. We're not
21 getting high temperatures. What we've had is we've
22 had several hundred cycles on the valve at this point
23 and at some point we say "uncle." That's it. We're
24 not going to keep moving up and down. So we freeze it
25 and the valve is now stuck open and the pressure goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back down again. Turning to the level response, we
2 see the level initially dropping from the scram. It
3 starts to recover when you get RCIC starts operating.

4 Once we get to four hours, we assume the
5 battery is dead now or not enough voltage to do what
6 it has to do and the SRV recloses and we start to see
7 a level increasing in the vessel because we are
8 pumping water in via the control rod drive hydraulic
9 system. They have one pump operating in the sequence.

10 DR. WALLIS: It's rather important when
11 that starts. I mean, you're really diving down in
12 level and you have to turn it around.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. Which?

14 DR. WALLIS: Turn that level around at
15 some point there. The level is really falling rapidly
16 at 14 hours.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Fourteen hours, yes. I'll
18 get to that. Thank you.

19 DR. WALLIS: Okay. You haven't gotten
20 there yet. Right?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, I'm on the left at
22 four hours. At four hours, we lose the battery.
23 We're still pumping water in with CRD and actually the
24 main thing is we've shut the SRV. So now there's no
25 losses from the system. So we have water coming in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with no losses. So actually, we assume the operators
2 take action to shut off even the flow from the CRD
3 because they have level going way high.

4 So even with this off, now we're starting
5 to get expansion of the water in the vessel and
6 eventually expansion reaches a point where it heats up
7 and then we start to open the relief valve. So if you
8 look at six hours, when we're starting to open the
9 relief valve again, now we're starting to lose steam
10 again from the system. So the levels are starting to
11 decrease.

12 As Graham pointed out, when you get to
13 about 13 hours, that's where this relief valve sticks
14 open after experiencing several hundred cycles and --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Does CRD come back on at
16 seven hours?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. CRD comes back on.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: How do you get it back
19 on?

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: The operators restarted
21 it.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: How did they get it back
23 on? You have no DC power.

24 (Off the record comment.)

25 MEMBER STETKAR: CRD is an AC system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: They may have circuit
2 breakers --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You need DC power.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, you wouldn't have
5 been able to shut it off either. I think --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No, you can shut it off
7 because you can mechanically trip the breaker to shut
8 it off if they really wanted to shut it off. Getting
9 it back started is tough.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. The assumption here
11 could be that they shut off low from the pump somehow
12 without having to -- I'm not --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: They aren't going to run
14 a pump dead-headed for four hours.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. I don't have a good
16 answer for you.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: All right. So it's hard
18 to get CRD restarted at --

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: We do actually have
20 sensitivities where the CRD runs the whole time.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Runs the whole time would
22 be okay.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. We have that and --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Not restart would --

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's the next case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: We get the relief valve
3 sticking open at about 13 hours due to a high number
4 of cycles. Now we really start to get an inventory
5 loss from the vessel and we start seeing the water
6 level coming down. The other thing that happens when
7 the pressure comes down at about 14 hours, now the
8 pressure is getting lower, the CRD flow rate actually
9 increases because it doesn't have as much back-
10 pressure to pump against. So now we're going from
11 around 110 gpm up to about 180 gpm and now we're able
12 to keep up with the dk power.

13 DR. WALLIS: What turns it around? Just
14 that?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

16 DR. WALLIS: Just the CRD pump. That
17 whole thing is dependent on the -- Otherwise you have
18 it down to dryout.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. The CRD
20 pump actually is operating the whole time. What's
21 going on is now we have a significant increase in the
22 flow rate from the CRDHS system because the reactor
23 pressure is a lot lower now. It's just depressurized.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sorry. I came in late.
25 So I heard it's sitting there trying to pump against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a head that it can't get in.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: I guess at about 110 at
3 the normal pressure. It pumps at about 110 gpm. At
4 these lower -- At this low pressure, it pumps at about
5 180 gpm.

6 DR. WALLIS: This looks like too rapid a
7 turnaround. You would think it would be more a curved
8 turnaround if it's just the pump being able to beat
9 the pressure. It looks as if something happened at 14
10 but apparently nothing dramatic happened at 14 hours.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just the valve could pump.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think so.

13 DR. WALLIS: The pressure dropped so
14 rapidly that the pump could pump.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you almost double in
17 the flow in the pipe.

18 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: And your heat is low too.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: We have a little bit of
21 core uncovering here. So we're heating up at the top
22 of the core a little. I'm not sure if that's a factor
23 or not.

24 MEMBER BONACA: You can help me. What is
25 the sequence of events? I mean, you have the loss of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- What is the initiator?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: You have a loss of vital
3 AC bus E-12. We're losing a bus, a vital bus. That
4 causes a loss of DC power from the division four DC
5 which is one of the divisions of DC power and that
6 causes -- it's listed on 41. I'm sorry. I maybe went
7 over it too quickly.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You probably do have DC
9 here. You do have DC to the remaining CRD pump.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay.

11 (Several conversations at once.)

12 DR. WALLIS: Is this Peach Bottom?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sorry. This is a little
14 bit complicated. Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Because this is only
16 single division DC.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Could I ask a question
18 that has nothing to do with the power? So I'm just
19 looking at timing. The previous one before, you start
20 it sticks open, those bloody valves.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: And it starts
23 depressurizing in about 13 and a half hours. Do I
24 have that right?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: At about the same time
2 as it starts depressurizing the two-phase level? The
3 two-phase level, the red?

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Decreases.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct. You got it.
7 This one has a hole in it now. You've blown it out.

8 DR. WALLIS: You're losing fluid.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then I'm still
10 trying to resolve your answer to Graham's question of
11 why it turns around so abruptly and I'm not there yet.

12 DR. WALLIS: The pressure drops very
13 rapidly in the previous slide is what happens.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: Right.

15 DR. WALLIS: The pressure drops very
16 rapidly because he's assuming this SRV sticks open.
17 It could stick open at some other time.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not quarreling
19 about that. I'm trying to understand. You asked him
20 a question about --

21 DR. WALLIS: Because it drops so rapidly.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why?

23 DR. WALLIS: Because the SRV is stuck
24 open.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: The shut-off head up at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the high pressure?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, it's running at 110.
3 I believe the model that we have is a proportionally
4 one. As the pressure goes down, the -- Maybe Randy
5 can help me with this. I don't know if you know that
6 level of detail or not.

7 MR. GAUNTT: That's what's happening,
8 Mike, is when the back pressure --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mr. Gauntt, identify
10 yourself.

11 MR. GAUNTT: Randy Gauntt, Sandia Labs.
12 When the valve opens up and the system pressure falls,
13 immediately the head on the pump is relieved and the
14 flow is increased.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it's increasing
16 linearly from essentially zero at 1200 down to 180 at
17 200.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: No. It's already 100. It
19 was already pumping.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's already pumping at
21 100?

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: One hundred and ten. It
23 goes approximately 110 to 180.

24 DR. WALLIS: That's enough to turn it
25 around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Then I'm confused.

3 MR. GAUNTT: Before the valve opens up,
4 Mike, you see the water level is kind of asymptoting
5 there.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's because
7 it's putting in --

8 MR. GAUNTT: It's just keeping up and the
9 valves are lifting and so it's kind of approaching a
10 balance there.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It would have
13 eventually turned back up again even if the valves
14 didn't stick open.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is just a
16 combination of different rates that I get this -- What
17 I'm looking for is this abrupt turnout at 14 hours.
18 Thirty minutes later, it's coming back up and it's a
19 matter of 110 to 180 and I'm scratching my head that
20 is 70 gpm that much of a difference that it takes it
21 out.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the thermal
23 power of this machine? What's the licensed thermal
24 power for this machine?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Thirty-eight hundred

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 megaWatts or something.

2 PARTICIPANT: Less.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Thirty-five hundred.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So at 13 hours or
5 thereabouts, decay heat is about 0.6 percent.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Decay heat would be
7 about 20 megaWatts.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you could keep up
9 with 110 gpm.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Actually, I do have
11 a number on the next slide. I have a number of the
12 next slide actually. I have four hours to make up
13 rates of about 150 gpm.

14 DR. WALLIS: So what really is important
15 is that the flashing stops, isn't it?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: So the -- stops because it's
18 flashed and then --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry. I did have to
21 back up because Mario got me thinking about something.
22 A simple guy. I need to think about scenarios. This
23 scenario is initiated by loss of one and only one
24 vital AC bus.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And you said that leads
2 to loss of division for DC power somehow.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll just take that at
5 face value. I'm assuming -- I don't know how many
6 divisions of DC power that this plant has. Perhaps
7 you could help me. Two or four? Since it's division
8 four, it probably has four.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's assume that three
11 of them are not affected by this event. This is only
12 a loss of a single bus. Why am I losing DC power?
13 Why do valves suddenly -- It says termination of DC
14 power. Why are the operators shedding loads to
15 conserve DC power? I have all the DC power in the
16 world on the other three divisions.

17 MEMBER BONACA: I don't understand that
18 fact this is such a dramatic event caused by just one
19 vital --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, single vital buses
21 can be pretty interesting depending on what's
22 connected to them. But what I don't understand
23 suddenly because I convinced myself they could restart
24 and control CRD because they do have DC power. But
25 because they do have DC power, why are the operators

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 doing anything to extend the life of the batteries?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's an operator error.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: They're just throwing
4 things away because they don't -- and why is the SRV
5 reclosing if I still have all the DC power in the
6 world?

7 DR. WALLIS: It's just getting tired of
8 opening and closing.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, I probably don't
10 have DC power for a couple of ADS valves, but, fine,
11 the other ones have power. So I'm not quite sure why
12 is this important. Is it because the operation of the
13 SRVs here affect the whole pressure response of the
14 whole thing?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is correct and
16 actually the open SRVs are good.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The open SRVs are good.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Because they give you more
19 flow and I'll show that on the next slide.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but I don't care
21 about slides at the moment. I want to see how this
22 analysis that you did tracked a real event because I
23 don't see why in this event if it only affects one
24 division of DC power why I'm doing -- why an analysis
25 is now considering operator actions to shut loads on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 batteries and why the analysis has some time at which

2 --

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Because our SPAR model had
4 this as an event which ended in core damage.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't care about
6 models. I want to go back to what's happening the
7 plant right now.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. The goal of me
9 showing these half a dozen slides is to show that
10 there are places in the PRA model that have some
11 conservatism in them that if one would run an
12 integrated plant analysis with a code like MELCOR
13 these conservatisms would be uncovered.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: In this case, I'd rather
15 use the word conservative to there are places that the
16 PRA models are absolutely wrong.

17 MEMBER BONACA: The question I have is
18 what is the frequency of --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: No. If the SPAR model
20 shows this as the functional equivalent of the loss of
21 all AC power where the operators must shed loads and
22 eventually you lose batteries, the SPAR model is, I'll
23 use the simple term, wrong. It is not correct.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: John, they have a
25 description of the branch of the tree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Listen. I had a question.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Where?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the document they
4 sent us.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I didn't read that.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This document under
7 Peach Bottom cut-set review.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they say there
10 are three different sequences all initiated by loss of
11 heat --

12 MEMBER BONACA: What is the frequency of
13 loss of vital AC bus?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have all this
15 information here. I can tell you what it is.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. Could you give me
17 that number?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The CDF
19 resulting from all this is $2(10)^{-6}$.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. That's fine.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Originally. That was the
22 initial evaluation.

23 MEMBER BONACA: What is the frequency --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: We went back and revisited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that and it wasn't that high.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The initiating event
3 is $9(10)^{-3}$ almost 10^{-2} .

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. Almost 10^{-2} .

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And now if you
6 want to know the other events, do you want to know
7 what is going on?

8 DR. WALLIS: We wonder whether the
9 sequence of events makes sense.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Loss of vital AC bus
12 E-12 and failures of HPCIC and RCIC, pump hardware
13 failures, DC power failures and reactor coolant system
14 depressurization, power switch failure, DC power
15 failure or operator error. That's one. That's a
16 dominant sequence.

17 MEMBER BONACA: All right. So you have a
18 sequence of --

19 MEMBER KRESS: They have a bunch of
20 things. So this title is misleading.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is 95 percent of
22 the total contribution of this initiator.

23 DR. WALLIS: This is all DC power?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's loss of vital
25 bus and failures of HPCIC, RCIC (pump hardware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 failures, DC power failures) and RCS depressurization,
2 power switch failure, DC power failure or operator
3 error. So that takes you from a 10^{-3} initiator.

4 MEMBER BONACA: To 10^{-2} .

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To a 2 (10^{-6}) sequence
6 for core damage.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. Now I understand.
8 I just was looking at this. This is --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Go on with this.
10 I don't understand it, but that's all right.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's additional failures.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Additional failures.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: The other problem is that
14 he said RCIC fails and RCIC is working here. So I
15 don't understand.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: I didn't list all the
17 failures.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: In shorthand, I listed
20 what was working.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are three
22 sequences. That was the dominant one. In the second
23 one, loss of vital bus E-12 with failure of SBCSDC,
24 operator error, hardware failures, operators fail to
25 recover PSC, containment failure due to initiator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failing CVS and late injections and boldface letters,
2 HPCIC, RCIC and RCS depressurization are successful.
3 So that's the second sequence.

4 And the third one which is really very
5 small frequency, loss of vital AC bus E-12 with a
6 failure of the reactor protection system ATWS. We
7 have an ATWS, but that's a very low frequency. So
8 there are three sequences. The most dominant one is
9 where you lose actually HPCIC and RCIC and it says due
10 to hardware failure.

11 MEMBER BONACA: Just reading the slides I
12 just felt uncomfortable about one event like this
13 causing all the drama and there are other failures.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Causing so much damage.

15 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. That's fine.

16 MR. PRATO: Slide 44.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually I can take us
18 through a bunch of sensitivities we did. Let me just
19 briefly mention. We did shut-off. We did a
20 sensitivity without maximizing CRD flow. We did a
21 sensitivity with and without this CRDHF off to prevent
22 the overflow of vessel. We also looked at this
23 operator depressurization. Anyway, the bottom line is
24 that in just about all of these cases we have averted
25 core damage and only in some of the most severe cases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here did we get into core damage and we did not get
2 vessel failure.

3 Slide 45. Again what we set out to show
4 here and indicate that we did have sufficient
5 injection with the remaining available systems for the
6 sequence to prevent core damage and that SPAR and I
7 think the other PRA models generally did not do much
8 in the line of crediting CRD for coolant makeup.
9 Again, CRD becomes important once if you can
10 depressurize. Of course, you get more flow. If you
11 can get farther out in the decay power curve, then CRD
12 is very helpful.

13 Another thing that we didn't even model in
14 here in this sequence, we did have another system
15 available which was standby liquid control. Again,
16 another 150 gpm, could be important if you have
17 nothing else and trying to coupe with 150 gpm need
18 from boiling off.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Not a lot of volume
20 though.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, it's true. Well, if
22 it gets out to the decay heat curve --

23 MR. PRATO: You saw what a difference from
24 110 to 180 did and that's --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Every little bit helps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 **IV. SURRY RESULTS**

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Again we're trying to
3 highlight the importance of mitigation and where some
4 of these things could benefit the risk modeling.

5 If you'll move to slide 46, I'd like to
6 start on Surry sequences. Surry, we have more
7 sequences. We have actually four scenarios that we
8 identified from our review.

9 MR. PRATO: Can I make a suggestion? The
10 most severe sequence for Surry is the short-term
11 station blackout. Can we go into that sequence in
12 more depth and then come back and look at these other
13 sequences at a little higher level?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sounds good.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Gee, I thought the long-
16 term was kind of interesting because it's a nice
17 contrast for -- we just did the Peach Bottom long-
18 term.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, you are
20 ahead of schedule now if you start moving to Surry.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Since we are losing
22 people, I'd like to move ahead.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Whatever you would like.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just keep going on.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So let's do what Bob

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggested and look at that sequence.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: All right.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think you
4 have time to go through the four.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Let's move to slide --

6 MR. PRATO: Sixty-one.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is a sequence of core
8 damage frequency of 1×10^{-6} .

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sixty-one?

10 MR. PRATO: I'm sorry. Fifty-nine.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Fifty-nine. This is shall
12 we say a pretty severe sequence if I can use the term
13 loosely.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Short-term --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is seismic.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. This is
17 seismic.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is seismic?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is a seismic flooding
20 and fire. This is an external event with a frequency
21 of 1 or 2×10^{-6} .

22 MEMBER STETKAR: This one is consequences.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And on the inside.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. I tried to
25 list here the big deal ones which is that we've lost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AC and DC power. So that's a big deal because now
2 we've lost all our injection and all our controls. We
3 lost our indication.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We lost the turbine
5 driven pump.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll play the same game.
7 Any idea what g level you're talking about here?

8 MR. PRATO: Close to 1g, sir.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Close to 1g. You're up in
10 the same range. The second item I've listed here is
11 mechanical failure of turbine-driven aux feedwater.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: It's interesting that the
13 independent mechanical failure of the turbine-driven
14 aux feedwater pump is much more likely than its
15 conditional probability of failing under a 1g
16 earthquake because typically the mechanical failure of
17 the turbine-driven aux feedwater, I mean, even if it's
18 0.1 which is pretty bad that says --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He's not saying it's
20 independent of the earthquake, is he?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, this is caused by the
22 earthquake.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It is caused by the
24 earthquake.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'm sorry.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Another analysis --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He's just pointing
4 out --

5 (Several speaking at once.)

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'm sorry.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: In a previous analysis
8 that we did for Surry a couple years back and we
9 presented to the Committee the effect of losing power
10 to the turbine-driven aux feedpump at Surry would be
11 that the Surry -- this pump would come on at design
12 speed and run and fill up the reactor vessel.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'm sorry. I
14 misunderstood.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: The reason this is here is
16 because this is kind of to contrast with some earlier
17 analysis that we presented to the Committee. We said
18 we got no injection at time zero. Boom. Nothing.

19 (Several speaking at once.)

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can start there
21 by saying the external event causes and you have the
22 three --

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to be
25 sorry, Jason.

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: I try to be as -- as I
2 can.

3 (Several speaking at once.)

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: So again we analyzed two
5 cases. For our mitigated case, we began spraying into
6 the containment spray system with a portable pump.
7 This is one of the B.5.b improvements. For the
8 unmitigated case, we assumed nothing. Nobody did
9 anything. The plant just went on its merry way and
10 started having a meltdown.

11 With regard to the B.5.b mitigation that
12 we used in this analysis, we evaluated the ability or
13 the idea of injection with the portable pumps into the
14 RCS and into the steam generator. They could do this.
15 We thought maybe it would be hard to do because things
16 are happening fairly quickly with regard to accident
17 progression.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What do you think if
19 you would -- What would happen if you would inject
20 water into bone dry steam generators?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: What would happen?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You would make a lot
23 of steam.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: That is an action they may
25 try to take at some point during this. That's true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But you're saying you
2 didn't take credit for that.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, we did not take credit
4 -- By the way, we didn't take credit for injection
5 into the steam generator reactor coolant system. What
6 we did take credit for was hooking up and injecting
7 into the containment spray system at eight hours with
8 a portable pump with one of the series portable B.5.b
9 pumps.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the B.5.b options,
11 that's the only thing left?

12 MR. PRATO: No sir. There are multiple
13 options. We don't know the state of the plant.
14 Accessibility is difficult. We know that. Water
15 source, the limitation on water source, being
16 available, the extra running of hoses and stuff like
17 that, all of that accumulated into us taking a more
18 conservative approach and instead of giving them two
19 hours to hook up this pump, we said it was going to
20 take a lot longer and we gave them until eight hours
21 which was sufficient for containment.

22 DR. WALLIS: Does the steam generator a
23 little thing that says "attach emergency pump here"?

24 MR. PRATO: No sir. But it is procedure.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: They do at some plants.

1 I mean they do.

2 MR. PRATO: It is proceduralized. They
3 have it in their procedures.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: If they put it in, they
5 do have --

6 DR. WALLIS: They have to have it some
7 very clear.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: They do a pretty good
9 flanged fire hose connection.

10 DR. WALLIS: Very accessible and
11 everything. Right.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: The setup they delivered
13 this capacity which was called LFFG, loss of the large
14 flood and fire guidelines which Surry has put into
15 place to have procedures to implement these portable
16 pumps.

17 DR. WALLIS: They have to actually move it
18 around. They can't just open a valve. They have to
19 move the pump to the --

20 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. But Surry
22 has three pumps and two relatively high pressure
23 pumps, about 1,000 pounds in the 250 gpm area and then
24 they also have one low pressure pump which is just a
25 2,000 gpm pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: On the back of a pickup or
2 something?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: They are skid mounted.
4 They actually built a shed to house these things.
5 They're in a steel shed just outside the protected
6 area.

7 DR. WALLIS: They have to tote them with
8 something?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: They have to either
10 forklift or pick it up and bring it over to where they
11 need it.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And power to those
13 pumps comes from?

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: They are all diesel-
15 driven. They're self-contained. The whole thing is
16 on a pad.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Skid.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: These three portable pumps
20 that Surry purchased are all skid-mounted.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm just listening to
22 all this and so I have it a distance away from the
23 reactor. And after a seismic event, I have to go get
24 it. I have to move it into place and connect it.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. It takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so it's not all
3 seismically, whatever. So all hell could be broken
4 loose between the island where it's nice and
5 everything is working a la Japan and 100 or 200 yards
6 away where it's in -- I just want to understand --

7 MR. PRATO: It's right outside the fence
8 line.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's not that far.

10 MR. PRATO: Okay. So it's on Hog Island.
11 Okay. The typical hookup time to estimate would be
12 around two hours and that's why we pushed it out to
13 eight hours and said -- four.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it stored in a
15 seismically qualified --

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's a shed. It's a
17 steel, like a very light duty steel shed.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's either good or
19 bad, but it's --

20 (Several speaking at once.)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You could -- but the fire
22 trucks are stored in a rather non-seismically
23 qualified garage that collapses in the earthquake. So
24 you don't get the fire truck out.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'd like to go to slide 61

1 and just talk a little bit more about these portable
2 pumps. We assume that the portable pump would run
3 until the containment was filled one meter above the
4 bottom of the vessel. That's about one million
5 gallons. So we turned it on at eight hours and we ran
6 it until it reached one million gallons in the
7 containment. In the very, very long term, we did see
8 a containment overpressure. Eventually all that water
9 would start boiling in the very, very long term
10 assuming nobody did anything.

11 When we did manage to overpressurized the
12 containment at three days, of course, we didn't get a
13 release of the noble gas because everything was in the
14 water. We could have done the calculation a little
15 differently if we would have assumed intermittent
16 spray. We could have kept containment from failing
17 for very long periods of time. We could have put more
18 water in the containment.

19 I would like to bring you through a couple
20 of the notebook plots here like I had in the past.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this -- I'm sorry.
22 I just want to make sure I get this. So the STSBO --

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Short-term station
24 blackout, right.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Somewhere between two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and eight hours they toddle over this thing and pump
2 in one million gallons through the containment spray
3 header.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct. You'll see that
5 reflected in the -- Not in the plot.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then they -- Poof
7 and the water runs out.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: Pardon?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the water runs out.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: We just assume it's shut
11 off.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Shut off. I'm sorry.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's just an assumption of
14 the calculation. We could have let run longer. It
15 could have run it intermittently or perhaps prevent
16 containment failure.

17 Okay. Go to reactor pressure, slide 62.
18 Initially, you see this big drop in pressure until you
19 get to about one hour. That's the heat removal by
20 whatever water is remaining in the steam generators.
21 At one hour, the steam generators is dried out.
22 There's a dry out. Now we start to see the reactor
23 coolant system increase until we go up to the relief
24 valve setpoint and the relief valve opens and closes.
25 So you see the squiggly line. Around three hours we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start to get into core damage.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why does the squiggly
3 line stop?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: It failed open I guess.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Did something stick
6 open?

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Let me just check my
8 notes. That may be our reactor coolant pump seal
9 leakage.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That sounds right.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Randy, do you have this
12 marked on your slide?

13 MR. GAUNTT: What is the question?

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: On the three hour station
15 blackout pressure spots.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just before three
17 hours, why does the squiggly line get nice and smooth?

18 MR. GAUNTT: I think that's a bad sign
19 because the water level in the core filled up to the
20 point that the steam is not produced rapidly enough to
21 keep the --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we're not
23 essentially below mid-plane, possibly just a couple
24 feet of water left.

25 MR. GAUNTT: I believe that's what you're

1 seeing. It could be near bottom of active fuel.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: It could be because again
3 we do have reactor coolant pump seal leakage once this
4 thing starts heating up.

5 DR. WALLIS: Or vessel dryout is there
6 almost.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: We are starting to melt
8 the core, to degrade the core, and we do get hot leg
9 creep rupture at almost four hours at which point we
10 depressurize into the containment.

11 There's your answer on the next slide. We
12 get an accumulator injection at -- No, wait a minute.
13 That's not it.

14 DR. WALLIS: Are you sure that the hot leg
15 fails before the steam generator tubes?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Pardon?

17 DR. WALLIS: Are you sure that the hot leg
18 fails before the steam generator tubes?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: We do have a plan over the
20 next few months to look a little bit more at that
21 issue. We haven't done a lot in that area. Of
22 course, the conditions for steam generator tubes is a
23 stuck open -- Is a stuck open relief valve on the --
24 or some kind of high leakage on the steam generator
25 and high pressure on the primary. We may not even be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in those conditions. But we need to look at that some
2 more. We haven't really done that justice yet.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask you another
4 question please. So back on page or slide 62, hot leg
5 C creep rupture, why there?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Why C?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Or why a hot leg? Why
8 not the steam generator tubes? It's a u-tube steam
9 generator.

10 (Off the record comment.)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Did I miss something?

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes. Steam generators.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry, Graham.

14 DR. WALLIS: That's okay.

15 MR. TINKLER: It is true that this
16 calculation is -- If you look on 62, you'll see that
17 air steam generators are still sitting at pressure.
18 So we don't -- because it has the steam generator
19 pressure shown on that also. So conventionally the
20 issue of thermally-induced rupture is associated with
21 the high, dry, low. In this case, we don't have a
22 depressurized secondary side. Now that is a subset of
23 this sequence without going back into the frequency
24 argument. But this particular calculation because
25 it's not a high, dry, low MELCOR's global calculation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will track the steam generator tubes but we wouldn't
2 get close. The damage index wouldn't be anywhere near
3 high enough in this case.

4 We don't mean for that to be a substitute
5 for the more detailed fluent calculations and we're
6 all very well aware with that and Jason mentioned
7 we're going to look at that a little more closely
8 depending on the conditional probability. But we also
9 will then have to sort out what fraction of these SBOs
10 go to that condition where the primary side is
11 pressurized and the secondary side is depressurized.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: What is -- the decent
13 side of the operators might blow down the secondary
14 side in the first couple of hours or so because of
15 creep.

16 MR. TINKLER: They might try to cool it
17 down but in the absence of any injection --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. In a
19 sense, no DC power is helping you here in terms of
20 that issue.

21 MR. TINKLER: Right.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is holding the
23 steam generator pressure after it becomes totally dry?

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: The relief valves are
25 still functioning. So it's just sitting there --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WALLIS: So it's not cooled very well.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's totally dry. It's
3 full of steam.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's what I mean by dry.
6 By dry means no liquid water in there.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

8 DR. WALLIS: What fails depends very much
9 on you estimate the heat transfer coefficient in the
10 steam generators, isn't it?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess what we're all
12 asking is -- where it fails.

13 MR. TINKLER: Correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: It has to fail
15 somewhere.

16 MR. TINKLER: But the issue here is at the
17 time of highlight failure we just don't have that
18 maximum delta P across the tubes.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If the steam
20 generator is completely dry and one of the valves on
21 the secondary side were to lift, the pressure will
22 drop just like a rock. There's nothing in there to
23 keep it up.

24 MR. TINKLER: Agreed. But again it's the
25 same issue. We have no --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Experience opening valve
2 would get it.

3 MR. TINKLER: We're not generating enough
4 pressure in this to cause it to lift at this point.
5 I guess I don't understand why it wouldn't reseal if
6 it's operating on safety mode.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: We predict that it would
8 reseal. Now you see the frequency of the thing
9 opening and closing is a lot less in this region. But
10 it does reseal.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is really a
12 detail of sequence I guess I missed. So your point is
13 that it stays structurally -- We lose pressure because
14 I'm failing outside of the steam generator but near
15 the entrance into the steam generator.

16 MR. TINKLER: No, we're failing at the hot
17 leg nozzle.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: The hot leg nozzle.

19 MR. TINKLER: We fail at the nozzle.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Depressurizing the
21 primary system.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a depressurization
23 system.

24 DR. WALLIS: But it doesn't cross the
25 containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I understand.

2 MR. TINKLER: It's hottest closest to the
3 core. That's where it fails at the nozzle.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now in the high dry
5 version, there's a real race between the hot leg and
6 the steam generator.

7 MR. TINKLER: Agreed, but that's typically
8 a high, dry, low. Okay.

9 DR. WALLIS: Right.

10 MR. TINKLER: And I'm pretty sure that
11 even our latest calculations where we have not the
12 average tube but a peak tube temperature where the
13 secondary side stays pressurized that the creep damage
14 index is not -- and you need a very, very severe flaw
15 distribution to produce that. But again, we will look
16 at that subset of it in the next --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just coming back to the
18 larger question again, you know, how we address
19 uncertainty, this scenario by scenario thing sort of
20 leaves me -- and I think it confuses everybody. They
21 all want to say suppose RCIC goes. Well, that really
22 was a sequence you did look at and you somehow shifted
23 out. But how confident are these that somehow you
24 have the most severe mean sequence?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're saying that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've taken a sequence path that encapsulates three
2 or four like you described to us and that the path
3 they take is kind of conservative.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is also --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not best estimate
6 because there are a number of things it's trying to
7 envelope. Is that your point?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the LPCI was
9 down in one of the sequences with --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You have this family of
11 sequences that are around this frequency. But somehow
12 when I get right down to it, I pick a sequence and how
13 do I know --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It comes down what
15 they mean by sequencing. I think they have grouped
16 certain things.

17 MR. TINKLER: That is actually -- That's
18 quite true. They are groups. There are many cut-sets
19 within this. Now for a sequence that has potential
20 for bypass --

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you picked this one
22 sequence and you assign it the group frequency?

23 MR. TINKLER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is the worst
25 sequence within that group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And, okay, it gets the
3 group frequency.

4 MR. TINKLER: Typically.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is consistent
6 with what we discussed earlier because in the E-12 is
7 an initiating event. The very dominant sequence is
8 when you don't have low pressure rejection. But then
9 they assume as John pointed out that LPCI was there in
10 some of the situations. So it's not clear how that is
11 handled. We probably have to go down to much more
12 detail.

13 MR. PRATO: Rich, can you help?

14 MR. SHERRY: Well, we group sequences and
15 then look at sequences for its characteristics. But
16 we often go below the sequence level to look at
17 individual cut-sets particularly when we want to
18 determine which systems are operating and which are
19 failed. And sometimes we make judgments about we'll
20 select the sequence to evaluate from the cut-set which
21 has the dominant frequency or perhaps one which is
22 more bounding, has less equipment available.

23 There was no hard and fast rule about
24 which accident progression in terms of equipment
25 available or not being available that we actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 chose to analyze. And bus E-12 is sort of a special
2 case because it's really a sequence which has been
3 screened out and I think Jason is showing you sort of
4 historical analysis results and there's a history ab
5 out why it was screened, why it was initially
6 included.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm just sort of -- I'm
8 still unclear in general how the process goes to
9 convince myself that I've gotten out of all the
10 sequences I could pick I've picked the right one for
11 this analysis, if not this one, the seismic external
12 event one.

13 MR. SHERRY: I think it's a judgment call.
14 That's what's right. Is it the highest frequency cut-
15 set? Is it one you believe at least in the highest
16 consequence even though it has much lower frequency
17 than other cut-sets?

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's the highest
19 consequence sequence with a frequency greater than 10⁻
20 ⁶ to be consistent.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

22 MR. SHERRY: Then we would probably
23 eliminate everything if we were looking for --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, that's why you
25 picked these groups.

1 MR. TINKLER: That's why we picked groups.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you have a sort of
3 conservatism there in this.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the problem is
5 that in the groups what they call cut-sets, in some
6 cut-sets, certain systems operate. In others, they
7 don't. In the analysis --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Only one thing is done.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think only one
10 thing is done.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's the
12 question that started Bill's --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But again if they've sort
14 of grouped them and then picked the worst sequence
15 within the group but assigned the group frequency to
16 it --

17 MR. TINKLER: That's typically true and
18 frankly --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's typical that --

20 MR. TINKLER: The E-12 is kind of an
21 anomalous case. The rest of them we're talking about
22 blackouts where nothing is working. It's not like --
23 The only question then is which of the B.5.b
24 strategies do you choose. But it wasn't in the
25 blackout sequences. It wasn't a case of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. If I didn't have
2 RCIC, there's a difference between my short-term
3 blackout and my long-term blackout.

4 MR. TINKLER: Agreed. But then you're
5 talking about an additional failure.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're telling me
7 that's outside my group.

8 MR. TINKLER: But that was the -- And I
9 did --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: See. I haven't gotten a
11 good feel for how the group was selected because I
12 know it wasn't strictly a 10^{-6} cutoff.

13 MR. TINKLER: But in the case of long-term
14 station blackout, it's quite clear. But we also
15 conceded, we didn't consider short-term station
16 blackout which would have had a different treatment of
17 RCIC. Now an additional independent failure of RCIC
18 we did not consider because frankly that's not part of
19 that group. An additional independent failure outside
20 of blackout of that wouldn't have been considered.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What -- the group?

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Equipment operating.
23 These are equipment operate.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: So you have a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piece of equipment. You would have a different group.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But actually in the
3 write-up you're saying that there are three sequences
4 that start with loss of E-12. But the one that will
5 really be evaluated but for MELCOR, with MELCOR, is
6 the one where HPIC and RCIC are down. You say that
7 very clearly here.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: The E-12 case was a case
9 where we had to go down to the cut-set level because
10 some of the cut-sets have different equipment
11 operating than other cut-sets. So we divided that
12 into different sequence groups. That's correct and we
13 evaluated the one that had --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What you're saying
15 here is that you identified the sequence number 39 as
16 a CDF of $2(10^{-6})$. There is a description that clearly
17 states that HPIC and RCIC has failed and then you say
18 sequence group will be further evaluated. Then you go
19 down to again E-12 but now HPIC and RCIC are
20 successful and you say sequence group is screened out
21 because its CDF is more than an order of magnitude
22 lower than 10^{-6} . So you very explicitly state that
23 the sequence where the RCIC is working is screened
24 out.

25 DR. WALLIS: That's like to the one where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it doesn't work?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: No.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think that's the
4 reason why this is an historical result. This isn't
5 one of their real sequences.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but why is it --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: If it was screened out
8 because it didn't go to core damage because RCIC was
9 working in a condition where it shouldn't been
10 working, that's George's point. Their initial
11 conditions were for that sequence RCIC was not
12 working, but they eventually screened it out because
13 they said it doesn't really go to core damage with a
14 more detailed analysis. But the detailed analysis
15 took credit for RCIC.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. We also screened it
17 out on the basis there was a different number in the
18 SPAR model. One of the numbers it had was a number
19 that was too high on it, one of the branch points. So
20 it moved down in frequency and then after they did
21 that, we also did a MELCOR analysis and it disappeared
22 on the --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But the MELCOR analysis
24 with the RCIC working for a condition where RCIC
25 shouldn't have worked.

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, but there was also an
2 error found in the SPAR model.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't confuse. Two
4 wrongs don't make a right. There might be wrong
5 numbers in an event tree someplace and that's one
6 issue and if that's good enough to make it go 10^{-6}
7 then we shouldn't be discussing it in this forum.
8 Right?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Again, the reason I showed
10 that was to show that application of an integrated
11 tool such as MELCOR might make some of these core
12 damage scenarios go away because when PRAs are done
13 they have to make certain assumptions because the
14 tools weren't available and sometimes the analysis is
15 too costly for whatever reason.

16 I would like to move onto the level --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to go to
18 12:30 p.m. before we break for lunch.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now that we've gotten
20 the sequences all squared away, I want to ask one
21 thing of Randy if I could or the guys back here. Hot
22 leg C creep rupture, does MELCOR track this and has a
23 temperature failure criterion and it looks at stress
24 and temperature and then says when I hit that point at
25 one of my nodes I then pop it open and that can happen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it be in the hot leg or the steam generator?

2 MR. GAUNTT: That's right.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. GAUNTT: The code is tracking three
5 potential failure locations, the hot leg nozzle, the
6 surge line and then the steam generator tubes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And three
8 representative --

9 MR. GAUNTT: It's doing a creep failure
10 damage function kind of analysis.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not that I don't trust
12 MELCOR. I trust it. But if I went back 20 years ago,
13 there was a whole lot of other calculations done with
14 various things. Was there anything to benchmark that
15 you'd actually get it here versus in the steam
16 generator tube with a more sophisticated treatment
17 where everything else was essentially, shall I say,
18 boundary-fitted? I'm trying to think back. You guys
19 were doing some stuff and I can't remember tool you
20 used. EPRI was doing some stuff.

21 MR. TINKLER: We have spent a lot of time
22 comparing these calculations against the system level
23 SCDAP/RELAP calculations.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure. Okay. And
25 you're seeing similar --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: Yes. Of course.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

3 MR. TINKLER: Now what it doesn't reflect
4 is the peak tube versus the average tube. SCDAP/RELAP
5 calculates an average tube and then you can kind of
6 adjust for a peak tube based on fluent calculations or
7 other more detailed tracking of mixing and flow within
8 the tube bundle. We have not done that yet here.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But for the case where
11 you don't depressurize the secondary side, I don't
12 think there would be a whole lot of --

13 MR. TINKLER: That's correct. The
14 SCDAP/RELAP calculations will show that you do not
15 depressurize the secondary side you would not threaten
16 the tubes and nothing about the fluent calculations
17 would change that.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I couldn't remember it
19 was SCDAP/RELAP. Thanks, Charlie.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to move to
21 slide 63, reactor vessel level response for this case.
22 You see the water level declines. We are losing water
23 out through the pressurizer PORV. The core eventually
24 becomes uncovered, degrades, fails the reactor vessel
25 low head at seven hours.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The mitigation for this case is the
2 portable power to provide containment spray and you
3 can see this actually starts to get into the vessel
4 here at around 14 hours. We flooded up the
5 containment until we start seeing water in the vessel
6 because of course there is a hole in the bottom of the
7 vessel now.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not that familiar with
9 this system, but why did the accumulators eject water?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's just when you
11 depressure. That's coincident when the pressure came
12 down on the previous slide.

13 MR. PRATO: They auto-initiate around 600
14 pounds.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: So if you look at the
16 pressure slide it shows the drop in pressure when the
17 hot leg ruptures and that's when the pressure is low
18 enough for the accumulators to start pushing water
19 into the --

20 DR. WALLIS: So cavity floods in the
21 failed vessel is the point where the vessel fails.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, the vessel fails at
23 seven hours.

24 DR. WALLIS: So it's been failed for all
25 that time? Where has the core gone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: It failed at seven hours.
2 The core went down below into the cavity and it's
3 interacting with the concrete there.

4 DR. WALLIS: Okay. I was just wondering.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's actually boiling off
6 some water that's down in the cavity. There's a
7 little water in the cavity.

8 DR. WALLIS: State here where the vessel
9 fails.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. That's a little bit
11 helpful.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You start in this
13 scenario, you start the emergency diesel containment
14 sprays at around eight hours.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now why weren't they
17 available earlier? My other question is why is this
18 called a short-term station blackout. It seems like
19 you're in trouble for a long time.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. The short-term is
21 meant to indicate that things happen very quickly in
22 the short-term. We lost power, boom, boom.
23 Everything is gone. It's also known as -- Sometimes
24 I think in some PRAS is known as a fast station
25 blackout where things happen quickly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: The other one is about the
3 emergency containment sprays. This again is located
4 in a shed or a small garage just outside the protected
5 area. They have to put the thing on a forklift, bring
6 it into position, install it. So it takes a couple of
7 hours.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: These are the skids.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. Skid-
10 mounted.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: These are the portable.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so they sit there
13 pumping in one million gallons from eight hours until
14 15 hours.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Got it.

17 DR. WALLIS: And the core is on the floor
18 all this time.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct and it's
20 flooded with this water.

21 DR. WALLIS: By this time, what's
22 happening physically?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not much of interest.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's ablation. It's
25 ablating the floor. It's being cooled from above from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just to go back to your
3 previous calculation, that really assumes a loop seal
4 exists. Right? This is all this recirculating flow.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And MELCOR, you put the
7 loop seal in or MELCOR tells you whether or not
8 there's a loop seal or not?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: I believe this is
10 completely analogous to this SCDAP/RELAP calculations
11 that you see many of. The loop seal is there from the
12 beginning.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You just postulate the
14 existence of it.

15 MR. GAUNTT: The loop seal is modeled and
16 --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you have to go
18 to the microphone again.

19 MR. GAUNTT: I'm sorry.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just pull up a chair.

21 MR. GAUNTT: The loop seal is actually
22 physically modeled in the code. What we don't
23 consider is if you were to blow a pump seal, what
24 effect would that have on maybe clearing the loop
25 seal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of creating
2 flow on the cold --

3 MR. GAUNTT: Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: If you would please turn
6 to slide 64. The action of this containment spray as
7 you can see delays the containment failure which is --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I assume this is
9 megaPascals.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. That was a mistake.

11 DR. WALLIS: It must be.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: So pressure increases
13 until we turn the sprays on. The sprays come on.
14 Pressure decreases. You see the pressure spikes
15 associated with hydrogen burns. Shut the sprays off
16 at about a half a day here and then the pressure just
17 rises as a result of the core on the floor heating up
18 the water.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: The spike at something
20 before --

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's associated with a
22 hot leg failure.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then the next bump
24 is the core on the floor?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Seven hours.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Six hours. Right?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: Seven hours. Then next
3 jump up -- The first jump is at three hours.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. I understand. To
5 answer Graham's question, that's everything, Graham,
6 though from about six hours forward and that rise in
7 pressure in the containment is due to all the stuff
8 that's happening in the cavity.

9 DR. WALLIS: Now your sprays are bringing
10 down the pressure initially?

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. The sprays
12 are bringing the pressure down until we shut them off.

13 DR. WALLIS: Doesn't that depend upon what
14 the flow rate is in the sprays? Isn't there some sort
15 of energy balance? If you don't spray enough, you
16 actually can add pressure. No?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're way over that
18 hump.

19 DR. WALLIS: We're way over that hump?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. You mean in terms
21 of essentially the effect of adding mass versus
22 cooling.

23 DR. WALLIS: Right.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, you're over that
25 hump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WALLIS: Because you have enough flow.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

3 DR. WALLIS: But if you didn't have that
4 flow?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: You could actually bump
6 the pressure up.

7 DR. WALLIS: Right. So if your pump
8 doesn't work as well as you thought.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think it's an equal
10 volume -- It's a mass ratio effect, but I think
11 they're way, way --

12 DR. WALLIS: Way beyond.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- beyond that.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And these pulses in
15 the pressure are caused by what?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: The spray is condensing
17 the steam. So we are no longer steam inerted and then
18 we have the hydrogen in the containment which we burn
19 and then the hydrogen builds up again and burns again.
20 So you're seeing these hydrogen burns resulting in
21 pressure pulses.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now the pressure in
23 the containment, the failure of pressure is about 60
24 pounds?

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure. This is an ultimate pressure that Ata had
2 calculated.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it can take up to
4 130?

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think it's 110 on this.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One hundred sixteen
7 and then 131.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. I'm looking --
9 That's correct. About 110 pounds is the ultimate
10 failure pressure for this containment.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the ultimate
12 failure pressure?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: One hundred and ten psi.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One hundred and ten.

15 MR. PRATO: Where the arrow is.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what the arrow
17 shows, high leakage. Now it's starting to kind of
18 open.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: So before that time all
21 you have is design basis leakage and then once you get
22 to this point, then you start -- you get liner
23 failure. You start getting cracking of the concrete
24 and start getting a bigger open area.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why were the sprays

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turned off? Because they just ran out of water?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: It was just an assumption.
3 We could have flooded it up even higher. I probably
4 could have made it more likely scenario where they
5 would run them intermittently if they had any sort of
6 indication as to what was going on inside the
7 containment.

8 DR. WALLIS: Why didn't they just keep
9 spraying?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: They could.

11 DR. WALLIS: Fill it up.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: They could.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you make
14 that assumption?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: They had no indication.
16 I think that's where -- We're back to the effect that
17 there's just no indication. Right?

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Why did I make that
19 assumption?

20 DR. WALLIS: They know the pressure is
21 going up and they turn the spray on again.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would have thought so.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There was no reason
24 for them to turn the sprays off.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they have no -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to make sure I understood. They have no
2 indication of what's going on. They were just
3 following procedures to stick water in and they don't
4 know of the effect of it from the outside.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what tells them
6 to turn it off?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Somebody does.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I have no time to
9 conserve water.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: They may just as well keep
11 spraying it in.

12 (Off the record comments.)

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually one of the bottom
14 lines it doesn't really matter either way because the
15 only thing that's going to get out is going to be in
16 atmosphere is noble gases and you'll see that on the
17 next slide.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is there enough
19 water to keep the sprays going?

20 DR. WALLIS: Does that have an indication
21 of pressure in this thing?

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: From where?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: The river.

24 DR. WALLIS: Is there an indication of the
25 pressure in the containment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: No, they don't have
2 anything.

3 DR. WALLIS: They have an indication of
4 leakage though presumably or they wouldn't know that
5 there is a leakage and turn the sprays on again. It's
6 leaking a little bit right from the beginning, isn't
7 it or is not?

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's designed leakage.
9 It's like a pencil lead thickness. It's very --

10 DR. WALLIS: It can't detect any of that.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: If you can turn to slide
12 65. This is just showing that none of the iodine
13 leaves the containment and the same thing slide 66.

14 (Two conversations at once.)

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are doing this
16 for the reason to be conservative. You're just
17 turning off --

18 DR. WALLIS: So do you model the iodine
19 oozing out through the concrete?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I mean why -

21 -

22 DR. WALLIS: You have the concrete.

23 MR. PRATO: I think we need to find that
24 out also. We're going to find out --

25 DR. WALLIS: You modeled that aerosol

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deposition in the crack that it's oozing out through
2 the concrete?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Do you mean if it was a
4 design basis leakage?

5 DR. WALLIS: I mean, you say so much is
6 deposited in containment. You assume that anything
7 that gets into the leakage gets out and the iodine
8 that gets in the leak gets out? Doesn't it get
9 deposited in the leak?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: It doesn't really start
11 leaking until about three days and everything is
12 already -- When it says deposited, that means in the
13 water in the containment. It's not airborne anymore.

14 DR. WALLIS: It's not airborne anymore.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct and so it's
16 going to be down in the water.

17 DR. WALLIS: So it couldn't leak out
18 anyway.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. We would -- The
20 sprays have been running for several hours and
21 everything that's in the air is now in the water.

22 DR. WALLIS: So there is no iodine in the
23 air at all?

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: No.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Nothing comes out with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any flashing at pressure or -- No, you're holding
2 pressure. Excuse me. I forgot. You're holding
3 pressure. So you don't have an enormous hole. You
4 basically are now getting equilibrium where it's
5 leaking like a sieve at high pressure.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thanks.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you look at the
9 picture on page 65, can you dream up any scenario
10 where this picture can be worse?

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Worse.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, I can't
13 think of any scenario. So the bottom line is if you
14 can get water to the containment before the
15 containment fails, you're not going to release
16 anything out regardless of all the machinations that
17 you can imagine beforehand.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think this is consistent
19 with the previous work on this containment that's a
20 dry type of thing where these containments are seen as
21 robust and they can last for a long time. The core is
22 not going to attack because it's part of the core.
23 The walls of the containment are -- So these
24 containments are very strong and very robust.

25 DR. WALLIS: That's why it's there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: The Mark 1 has that
2 special issue about the liner melt-through and it's a
3 much smaller containment.

4 I'd like to kind of jump to slide 67.
5 It's kind of an overall conclusion. Except for the
6 noble gases, we don't see anything getting out. So,
7 of course, no offsite consequences.

8 Slide 68, here's the same scenario but no
9 containment sprays. Again, core damage time is at
10 three hours, same as in the containment spray case.
11 We see containment failure earlier in this case, in
12 this case, at 25 hours.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So for 25 hours, we
14 are doing nothing.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: The containment is intact
16 and the fission products are settling in the
17 containment.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there are
19 mitigating measures. We are doing nothing.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right nothing.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No spray.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We're just sitting
23 there watching.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Everybody is gone home.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three bullets there are things that were caused by the
2 initiating event.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct. Right. Same as
4 in the last case.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now what would
6 happen if the rods didn't go in as a result of some
7 mechanical failure in the system?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's of low
9 frequency. That's a --

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: At one point, it would
11 push the frequency down. Another point is that once
12 the water leaves the vessel and once you boil off the
13 water from the vessel, everything is the same. You're
14 no longer critical and you still have --

15 DR. WALLIS: To go back to Said, the only
16 thing that could be worse than this would be if
17 there's a failure of the core and the failure of the
18 containment but almost simultaneous because of some
19 event which did both at the same time.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's called early
21 containment.

22 DR. WALLIS: That's the worst thing then.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Those are the things
24 they precluded in those three bullets.

25 DR. WALLIS: They just don't let it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen. Yes.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if we're
3 assuming a severe seismic event.

4 DR. WALLIS: But the catastrophic vessel
5 failure would also fail the containment presumably.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the assumption is
7 that the seismic event has failed the things you
8 showed us but the containment's ultimate pressure
9 virtually remains the same. Right?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the earthquake
12 does not affect the containment at all.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the reason --

15 DR. WALLIS: But it doesn't affect the
16 rebars. The rebars are what holds it together,
17 doesn't it?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean, does it
19 weaken them?

20 DR. WALLIS: It cracks the concrete. The
21 rebar holds it together, doesn't it?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then all of a
23 sudden if you go above 110, they say enough and they
24 go.

25 MR. PRATO: At 1g we're not expecting

1 buildings like the turbine building to fail. We're
2 certainly not expecting the containment to fail.
3 There is a NUREG out there, 4334, that talks about the
4 individual controls and probability of failure. It
5 uses ten plants and it evaluates --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not only talking
7 about the failure of the containment. But we are
8 assuming that the ultimate strength is 110. Right?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And maybe it's not
11 110 anymore.

12 DR. WALLIS: So you want to publish a
13 report like this in some form, something like this
14 presumably and then all the smart people in places
15 like the National Academy of Sciences are going to
16 look at this and they're going to think about all the
17 things that they could do to make a different scenario
18 and there's going to be a lot of stuff coming back at
19 you. Right?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: No matter what you do it's
21 going --

22 DR. WALLIS: No matter what you do. You
23 could have a pretty robust presentation.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And I think we just
25 have a very big magnifying glass on stuff that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really not very important.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean,
3 Said?

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We're just looking
5 at the details of what happens to various parameters
6 early on. This is on. This is off. When you can
7 look at it with something like the slide on page 65.
8 The only thing that will change is when this initial
9 point is going to change and people will dream up all
10 sorts of scenarios to push this point as early as they
11 can push it.

12 MR. PRATO: We had to bound our analysis
13 someplace. We had to. To be able to move forward,
14 you have to make some decisions. You have to bound
15 your analysis and you have to move forward.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'd like to move onto
17 slide 69 please.

18 DR. WALLIS: You have to move forward, but
19 you also have to think about ways in which you could
20 be wrong which somebody else might discover and we're
21 trying to help you in that way because we're doing the
22 same thing.

23 MR. PRATO: We understand that.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's very much
25 appreciated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: There are guys out there
2 who don't want to help you. There's a lot of people
3 out there.

4 MR. TINKLER: Actually, in this area for
5 the large dry PWRs, we would argue that we've
6 considered some pretty severe things in the past and
7 then we embarked on a research program and showed that
8 most of those things that were postulated weren't
9 real.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: That has to be up front.

11 MR. TINKLER: And we will.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Because we could be
13 dragging those out over and over again.

14 MR. TINKLER: Once upon a time, we had a
15 molten core in the bottom of the lower head and then
16 we unzipped the lower head and then we spewed all the
17 molten material into the containment. But then we did
18 tests at three different scales and we did a sorted
19 analysis and we show you couldn't get there.

20 DR. WALLIS: That's going to be in the
21 report though, isn't it?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, that has to be up
23 front or else you're going to --

24 MR. TINKLER: Of course. But, of course,
25 somebody else can postulate what if somebody left the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 door open or is there some other seismic event that
2 could fail the containment in addition to this thing,
3 a worse seismic event which has a lower frequency? So
4 but you have talk more about the bounding argument,
5 but phenomenologically, we have looked at what were
6 traditionally --

7 DR. WALLIS: Is someone leaving the door
8 open so unlikely when you talking about 10^{-6} and
9 things like that?

10 MR. TINKLER: Only to the extent that
11 people nowadays -- people have looked at continuous
12 monitoring of penetrations and so forth in terms of
13 leakage so that they can detect gross breaches of the
14 containment boundary. In PRA, failure of containment
15 isolation is a particular issue that is considered.
16 Now it has its own independent failure probability and
17 sometimes it's 10^{-3} and sometimes it's something else.

18 MR. SHERRY: It's particularly unlikely
19 for Surry since it's subatmospheric and it would be
20 detected quite rapidly.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you know if
22 you're go again to that picture on page 66, in
23 addition to the assumptions that you've made about
24 things that have failed as a result of the initiating
25 event, if the rods didn't actually go in, they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get a trip, this picture will, this initiating point
2 will shift to the left by 20 minutes which will not
3 appear on this scale.

4 DR. WALLIS: It's a very simple result,
5 isn't it?

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So why are we
7 arguing about all the little irrelevant details?

8 DR. WALLIS: You're saying as long as the
9 containment holds nothing is going to happen of a
10 significance.

11 MR. TINKLER: That's true. But if we
12 issue a report that gives credence to a simultaneous
13 blackout and failure of all systems and an ATWS, we're
14 talking about -- If that's not vanishing small,
15 nothing is. So if we put that in a report, it's true
16 that the large dry and then somebody says you did that
17 for the large dry PWR, why don't you do it for the
18 BWR? So we can't just arbitrarily throw that in.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand that.

20 MR. TINKLER: It's true that the margin in
21 the PWR is so substantial it could tolerate anything
22 because of the containment.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is so big.

24 MR. TINKLER: But why did I impose that
25 additional ATWS on the PWR and not the BWR?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It all comes down to,
2 I think, to the cutoff frequency, doesn't it? The
3 moment they cross over the threshold they say no, we
4 don't -- But the other stuff they look at great
5 detail.

6 MR. TINKLER: In defense of looking at the
7 other stuff in great detail, in part we believe there
8 are practical benefits to looking at that. So that
9 elevates the importance of these measures, what has to
10 be done, what has to be done on a timely fashion, what
11 you need to do to make sure you can accomplish these
12 things. That's where there's some real value added in
13 mitigation. While it's not quite as interesting in
14 terms of core melt and early fatalities, from a
15 practical nuclear safety perspective we would argue
16 that it has much larger value, focusing people on how
17 to control a terry turbine and how many hours you have
18 to do it.

19 Now that's not quite as spectacular a
20 result, I agree, but we think that and to the extent
21 it guides the Commission in establishing how much
22 reliability it wants to associate with those measures
23 and what kind of testing and so forth, we think
24 there's a lot of value in that.

25 DR. WALLIS: I think the thing really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's important for the public is that those
2 accidents which do fail containment have this very low
3 probability. That's much more significant than this
4 kind of thing. That's the real message, isn't it?
5 And then you have to justify that somehow.

6 MR. TINKLER: Yes, we do.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: And actually to further
8 clarify one of Charlie's points if you look at this
9 next slide 69, one of the things that we found when we
10 ran the unmitigated case, the one we did not do
11 containment spray, is that pressure rose and by the
12 time you got to about 15.6 hours you've now exceeded
13 the shutoff head of the spray pump, of the pump you
14 were going to use for spray. So one of the insights
15 would be that you do have time to hook up the
16 containment spray pump but you don't have forever.
17 Eventually you're going to hit the shutoff head and
18 you won't be able to hook it up. So you won't be able
19 to pump with it.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: For the pump that
22 they have at that site.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. For that
24 pump. Surry has 15.6 hours to hook up that pump.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit different question than George asked just to re-
2 ask it. So if I have a seismic event the basis that
3 the leakage, you had it, we skipped it, curve as a
4 function of pressure doesn't change because of some
5 modification and the base integrity of the containment
6 is based on what? In other words, on your slide,
7 don't go back, there's no point, we have it in front
8 of us, on your slide number --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Twenty-two.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Twenty-two
11 where you have essentially P/P_d and leak rate versus
12 that, if I have a seismic event that curves is not
13 going to be the same for a seismically jostled
14 containment. Now it will be different. But I guess
15 my other question is is there some basis in terms of
16 thinking about it physically that it's going to be not
17 substantially different that wouldn't take your blue
18 curve. Because what your blue curve is saying is this
19 is the behavior where we just walk away. If I walk
20 away, it may not be at 100, and whatever it was, 120
21 something but it might be at 110 something or it might
22 be at 80 something. Do you see what I'm asking?

23 Where have you looked at the structural
24 integrity when I've now -- because everything is being
25 driven by the seismic event that the curve that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have in 22 may not be the curve and be just a curve of
2 pristine, unwiggled containment?

3 MR. ISTAR: That's a very good question.
4 But from the structural perspective, the containment
5 was not evaluated based on the seismic event. But the
6 actual curve is much more towards the right and we
7 took numerous issues such as, you know, extreme
8 temperature effect, irradiation, erosion/corrosion,
9 and residual stress effects and to push that curve in
10 a conservative manner. Now I believe it will include
11 some seismic considerations as well. But we're not
12 talking about seismic conditions so extreme that it
13 really fails the containment structure.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to be
15 careful not to say fails the containment. I'm just
16 saying changes its leakage rate as a function of P/P_0 .
17 That's all I'm saying which I think probably does.

18 MR. ISTAR: Concrete containments are very
19 complicated structures. They are not like --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're not a steel
21 shell.

22 MR. ISTAR: Exactly. They are not ultra-
23 perfect conditions. It's just we have two -- It's a
24 composite structure first of all. You have the real
25 boundary condition, leakage condition, is the liner.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As soon as the liner fails, you have a leak path to
2 outside.

3 So during our visit to Surry, there was a
4 lengthy discussion with the structural engineer
5 whether any degradations on the liner have been found
6 in the past which they found it and they fixed it and
7 things and it's a huge structure and there might be
8 some areas that -- And welding a seam, it's not an
9 easy thing on a liner and always you're going to have
10 porocities with that weld.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me -- You're
12 being very good at telling me why I shouldn't worry
13 about this, but let me just continue to worry. Let me
14 ask the reverse question. You now have a calculation
15 from the standpoint of the severe accident. Now have
16 you done the reverse calculation on slide 22 and said
17 how much would the leakage versus P/P_a have to degrade
18 so that you would go from no early fatalities and no
19 latent cancers to something that all of a sudden would
20 pop up? In other words, how bad would it have to get
21 so --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: How much margin.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. How much margin
24 do you have? I guess I'm -- Sam said it right. Now
25 you've made us feel good. Now I want to know how good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I should feel. Should I be jumping in the aisles or
2 should I just be mildly warm and fuzzy?

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or suspicious?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Or suspicious?

5 DR. WALLIS: You were suspicious already.

6 We can tell that.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sure that. I know
8 that I am.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not suspicious. I
10 just think your story is better than your presenting.
11 If you would just show more information.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I suspect what happened
13 is you don't really get big leakage here until you
14 reveal that the rebar and the liner. That's not going
15 to happen. So you're going to move that lower part of
16 that curve up and down a little bit, but you're not
17 going to change the location where that thing goes.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I was
19 getting at. And so now that we've thought through
20 physically how it might modify, how bad would it have
21 to modify before you get a story that looks a whole
22 lot like the '82 study for a totally different reason
23 which is now your initiator just squiggles the hell
24 out of everything. I think that would be a way of
25 thinking about what I'm thinking.

1 DR. WALLIS: I think what you're thinking
2 is that the concrete isn't really going to be solid
3 after an earthquake. I mean, the rebar may be there,
4 but the concrete is going to have --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: It may have cracks on it.

6 (Several speaking at once.)

7 DR. WALLIS: I think once you've failed
8 the liner you have a much bigger leak rate than you
9 would have --

10 MR. ISTAR: Let me -- Concrete doesn't
11 have any tensile strength. You just don't assume
12 that.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's a filler.

14 MR. ISTAR: It will crack.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It keeps the rebar in
16 place.

17 MR. ISTAR: Under normal conditions, that
18 happens.

19 DR. WALLIS: And then in the Kobe
20 earthquake, you can look at the pillars on the mason
21 thing and they're huge things. I mean, they're many
22 feet diameter and they collapsed and they crumbled.

23 MR. ISTAR: Well, that we can't -- that
24 kind of --

25 DR. WALLIS: It didn't have rebar. Is

1 that it? It didn't have enough rebar. Is that it?

2 MR. ISTAR: I don't know anything about --
3 I cannot -- But there's a lot of rebars into this
4 which contains this --

5 DR. WALLIS: Contains this concrete which
6 has a lot of cracks in it after --

7 MR.. ISTAR: Correct.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm just trying to
9 think ahead of where somebody may ask you a question
10 that if you did a few little calculations to try to
11 understand your margin you're way ahead of the game.
12 That's all.

13 MR. ISTAR: Thank you. If you look at the
14 area, the graph on the left, the areas are not that
15 big. Let's just give you a comparison. Let's pick up
16 85 square inch. If I were to -- Let's say. Assume we
17 have a tubular crack that reflects to about 10 inch in
18 diameter. Think about how big the containment is.
19 All you need is about a 10 inch diameter to have that
20 much leakage about 285 percent mass per day. You
21 don't need a big -- Even going on the next page, I
22 show the big crack on the containment which I said
23 it's not to scale just to show it to you. You don't
24 need a big area. It's a very small area from that
25 containment. I mean, don't look at those 85 square

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches. Just it's very, very small. It's not bigger
2 than this.

3 DR. WALLIS: Because it gets a high
4 velocity.

5 MR. ISTAR: Yes. We are assuming the
6 velocity is sonic velocity because you are building --

7 DR. WALLIS: Unless you're somebody from
8 Sandia who assumes it's by Bernouli's equation.

9 MR. ISTAR: Well, I had to do the
10 calculation.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that a hint to
12 somebody that's not in the room or something?

13 DR. WALLIS: It's in one of the reports.
14 That's why I brought it up.

15 MR. ISTAR: Yes. It's a valid discussion.

16 MR. PRATO: We have about four more slides
17 to finish up this portion. Do you want us to go
18 through them?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, why don't we just
20 finish it?

21 MR. PRATO: All right.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: If you would go to slide
23 70. This shows that the iodine is released into the
24 containment about a little before a quarter of a day
25 and then it deposited. It deposits in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment. So by the time we get containment
2 failure at about a day it's pretty much all deposited.
3 That's that brown line at the top and there's really
4 not much to release. So we have very small release.
5 We've actually carried the calculation out to four
6 days. That's probably a little too far, but the idea
7 is that the release is going to be small here.

8 Similarly for cesium. Similar size
9 release again one percent or less. The 71 has a
10 mistake in the title. It should say "no mitigation
11 with portable equipment." Sorry about that.

12 DR. WALLIS: It's believable because at
13 TMI there were lots of events, but the containment
14 held and not much got out and it's conceivable that
15 the public sort of believable thing to say here.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Slide 72. That's fine.
18 We actually did take the releases that we estimated as
19 four day releases with MELCOR and we used the two.

20 DR. WALLIS: How much of this zero depends
21 upon the evacuation? Suppose the evacuation is really
22 screwed up?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: If everybody just stay
24 put, I bet it's going to be close to --

25 DR. WALLIS: If everybody stayed put, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you get for these numbers?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: If everybody stayed put,
3 that's something that we wouldn't want to consider
4 under these conditions.

5 DR. WALLIS: How much of this zero depends
6 on the evacuation really working?

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Not from the standpoint of
8 realism. Just to --

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes. How much of it?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just out of curiosity.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: I wouldn't even want to
12 venture a guess. Are you asking what the doses are
13 close in for people that don't move?

14 DR. WALLIS: I mean if you do sensitivity
15 studies on the evacuation or something, doesn't this
16 make these zeros become something bigger than zero?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: We actually did have a
18 non-evacuating cohort. We had 0.5 percent of the
19 people did not leave. And we calculated zero deaths.
20 I don't know if that helps at all.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: What was that again? I'm
22 sorry.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: 0.5 percent of the
24 population in the evacuation zones did not leave.

25 DR. WALLIS: At Peach Bottom, 357 people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stayed behind.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: Maybe I can help with that.
3 Randy Sullivan. I don't believe the team would run
4 such a sensitivity analysis as to say there was no
5 evacuation. I think that's a highly improbable
6 result. The evacuation could be less effective.

7 DR. WALLIS: Yes. Look at something less
8 effective then. How much does that -- zero? That's
9 what I want to know.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is a seismic event.
11 What did you assume? How did that alter the
12 evacuation that you would do for some other event?

13 DR. WALLIS: You said you were going to
14 slow people down. Right?

15 MR. SULLIVAN: That calculation hasn't
16 been done. This calculation involves a very slow
17 evacuation speed. Now this calculation involves --
18 Let me try to answer a couple questions at once.
19 These folks, we assumed in our initial calculation
20 that the zero to ten evacuation would happen as
21 drilled and practiced, etc. We then assumed an ad hoc
22 evacuation between 10 and 20 miles which was much
23 sloppier compared to the zero to 10 and the zero to
24 10, we're at Surry. Right?

25 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: The zero to 10 has
2 something like a seven or eight hour time.

3 DR. WALLIS: To get out?

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. Ten to 20 is much
5 longer. It's probably something like 22 hours. I
6 don't have --

7 DR. WALLIS: The probability of that is
8 not high during some events. There are certain times
9 of the year when I cannot leave my house. I just
10 cannot. There are two feet of snow all around and I
11 just cannot leave my house. There's no way.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In Surry, that's not
13 likely to be a problem.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Snow is a good thing.

15 DR. WALLIS: But it takes out -- I'm
16 shoveling radioactive snow. I don't realize that.

17 (Several speaking at once.)

18 MR. SULLIVAN: High winds are actually
19 good. So, no, we weren't able to run every weather
20 case. Our EP models make an attempt to smear out the
21 many cases that we're confronted with.

22 DR. WALLIS: That's what you'll get in a
23 public meeting at Vermont Yankee. You'll get this
24 kind of question that you'll have experienced
25 snowstorms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

2 DR. WALLIS: It's not all that uncommon.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: The sensitivity analysis we
4 intend to do would be to slow down the already slow
5 rate. These folks travel about 30 miles and then
6 MACCS disappears them. So on the question of running
7 out of gasoline, we're figuring most people have 30
8 miles worth of gasoline in their tank or there's the
9 societal fact that people help people during
10 emergencies and they'll get picked up and we have a
11 0.5 percent non-evacuating cohort. So you asked that
12 question a few hours ago. That's how we're dealing
13 with it.

14 DR. WALLIS: We had also an ice storm
15 where Hanover was completely isolated. There was no
16 way you could get in or out of Hanover for several
17 hours.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: And we have that concurrent
19 with an earthquake and not implementing mitigating
20 systems. Actually, from an emergency response point
21 of view, I think that our treatment of the mitigative
22 equipment is rather conservative. We have an
23 emergency response organization that's been up and
24 running for eight hours and you're telling me I can't
25 get a fire truck there from the surrounding four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 counties. I can get a lot of fire trucks in that
2 eight hours.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: But wasn't it correct that
4 in the Kashiwazaki earthquake the utility as far as
5 firefighting on the site, the utility had contracted
6 with a local community to bring in their firefighters
7 and they were too busy? They didn't come. They
8 didn't come for hours because they were working on
9 damage in the city within a local town. M E M B E R
10 CORRADINI: That's exactly right.

11 MR. SULLIVAN: We have eight and 15 hours
12 here to perform these actions. The idea that we
13 couldn't get -- I don't understand the mutual aid
14 system in Japan.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Neither do I.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: But the mutual aid in the
17 U.S. is that as you need it expands to other counties.
18 Fire departments are particularly well matrixed in
19 that.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Surry has its own fire
21 engine.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: We need to give you
23 some feel for what this area looks like after it's had
24 a 1g earthquake.

25 MR. SULLIVAN: I think we've had that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I don't know that
3 we did.

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, a detailed analysis
5 could be performed but would be performed --

6 DR. WALLIS: I thought earthquake induced
7 fires are a problem.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think what you are
9 hearing from all of us is still an uncomfortableness
10 that if this is the most robust thing in town, they're
11 not going to come to your aid. They're going to be
12 busy dealing with civilian disaster.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: Surry has its own fire
15 engine onsite in a garage.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, but not the
17 fire engine so much because you actually really talked
18 us through the B.5.b relative to the shed.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm just worried to get
20 people away.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: What?

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: These results depend on
23 getting people away.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: These results depend both
25 on using the threshold for LCF that we're talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about and the effectiveness of the evacuation. That's
2 exactly right. Yes.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that's what
4 troubles me is I think the system is better, the
5 evacuation is better, and by throwing in on top of
6 that the threshold, that's being masked and it looks
7 like you're getting your zero by piling up a whole
8 bunch of optimistic or -- I'd add another column here
9 and say here is the latent cancer fatalities based on
10 this study with the linear no threshold and with a
11 threshold that we believe is correct.

12 MR. SULLIVAN: And the reason for your
13 thought process is that optimistic news is too good?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: No.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. I'll say it a
16 different way. As an analyst, I'd want to do a one-
17 off analysis to know the impact of each of the things
18 because you're saying partly it's evacuation, partly
19 it's better modeling of what's happening inside the
20 thing, Charlie said it better than I, relative to
21 MELCOR's ability to do it. Another one is essentially
22 B.5.b measures. I think I would want to do an one-off
23 analysis to identify each of the individual increments
24 and how it affects the total bottom line. You may
25 never publish it, but, boy, to have that in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 arsenal to understand to me would be something as an
2 analyst I would want to have.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: If I knew how to do it, I
4 would do it in my back room.

5 DR. WALLIS: I think you would want to
6 publish it too to get credibility because there are a
7 lot of people as smart as us out there who are going
8 to be asking these questions. People smarter than us.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Way smarter.

10 DR. WALLIS: Way smarter.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Put that in the record.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's 0.5 percent as
13 Jason said.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: The ones that stay put.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think that was our
17 motivation for bringing it up. I really think a one-
18 off analysis would be very beneficial.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that would help
20 it. I think it would help your analysis a lot.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At least you can have
22 the results in-house and then decide what you do.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. What you publish
24 is a different story.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: But what you analyze.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: I think that we've heard
2 the opinion and respect it. I just wanted to point
3 out that anything we do if we don't publish it, it
4 will be FOIA-ed. So our analyses will come forward
5 and --

6 DR. WALLIS: You have to be open and say
7 that we have something that we know which you don't
8 know --

9 MR. SULLIVAN: It's not going to work out
10 in the long run. That's exactly right. If we do it,
11 we might as well publish it.

12 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: Because it will be
14 published by somebody.

15 DR. WALLIS: And if you try to hide it,
16 then you'll look very bad.

17 MR. SULLIVAN: Of course. So there is
18 certain analyses we haven't done.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: You don't want to be
20 forced to publish you don't know the answer and --

21 MR. SULLIVAN: There's another way to say
22 that. The team's made a decision as to what the
23 boundaries are going to be and that's what we follow.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What I've learned
25 from this is that for large dry containment there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really nothing I can dream of in which the containment
2 will fail before somebody has the time to bring in
3 some other source of water to bring into the
4 containment. You can --

5 DR. WALLIS: Or it's time to get away too.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's a very
7 important insight.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Large dries are good.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Regarding of what
10 the initiating event might be.

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can we take a break for
13 lunch? 1:45 p.m. Off the record.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:59 p.m., the above-
15 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 2:05 p.m. the
16 same day.)

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. Okay. If
18 we could come back into session.

19 MR. PRATO: Mr. Chairman, how do you want
20 us to proceed?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm just trying to think
22 about that at the moment.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: We have results for the
24 Surry long-term station blackout we haven't shown you
25 yet which is quite analogous to the Peach Bottom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The ISLOCA.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: The steam generator tube
3 rupture and an ISLOCA. We actually have two bypass
4 events. We've done a little more on the steam
5 generator tube rupture. We're almost done with the
6 ISLOCA we do have results here.

7 MR. PRATO: And the steam generator, both
8 bypass events are mitigatable with piped in systems,
9 existing.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why don't we look at the
11 long-term station blackout just as a comparison with
12 the Peach Bottom one and, Ed, we can go through it
13 relatively quickly when we come to the containment and
14 it's not going to be challenged.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. If you'll turn to
16 slide 47 please.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't we just do
18 that?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, we did the short-term
20 station blackout. We skipped.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: To the so-called non
22 injection case. This case we do have initial loss of
23 AC power. We do have injection though. We do get
24 turbine driven aux feedwater, steam driven system
25 which is controlled by DC power and so we are modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that coming on. We also model the operator opening
2 the steam generator port for cooldown.

3 For this analysis, we again modeled
4 batteries exhausting. This time we exhausted them at
5 eight hours and we ran two cases, mitigated and
6 unmitigated. For the mitigated case, again we brought
7 portable equipment to bear to manage the turbine
8 driven aux feedwater injection and to make up, in this
9 case, for our RPC seal leakage which is a little
10 different than the Peach Bottom case which didn't have
11 that issue. For the unmitigated case, after five
12 hours we would emptied out the emergency condensate
13 storage tank which was being used to feed the steam
14 generators and we assumed no subsequent actions were
15 taken.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: The specific B.5.b
18 mitigation that we modeled in this analysis, portable
19 air bottles were used to operate the steam generator
20 power uprated relief valves.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say?
22 Why is it lower?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: It is higher. It's
24 higher because it's a delayed blackout. They actually
25 have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off the record discussion.)

2 DR. WALLIS: Where do you connect these
3 bottles?

4 MR. PRATO: What's that? What's the
5 question?

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On portable air bottles.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Some mitigation help here.
8 These are somehow connected into the --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The instrument air
10 system.

11 MR. PRATO: No. From the B.5.b measures,
12 they have some bottles that they carry in and hook up
13 as necessary.

14 DR. WALLIS: So where do they connect?
15 Where do they have to go to connect them?

16 MR. PRATO: I'm not exactly sure. I don't
17 remember exactly where they have to go.

18 DR. WALLIS: That makes a difference,
19 doesn't it?

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It sure sounds tough to
21 get to the SG.

22 MR. PRATO: It's outside of containment.

23 DR. WALLIS: Outside of containment.

24 MR. PRATO: Yes, it's outside containment.

25 DR. WALLIS: Someone had provided a port.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not as if they have to go inside containment or
2 something.

3 MR. PRATO: No.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: In none of our analysis do
5 we assume anybody does anything in containment.

6 MR. PRATO: And we did walk through it.
7 I just don't remember off the top of my head. I
8 apologize.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You've walked this down
10 then.

11 MR. PRATO: We walked through the process
12 with the licensee rather than walking it down in the
13 plant. We did look at some things. I was also
14 involved in the B.5.b analysis and did the site
15 inspections.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: These things are
17 usually outdoors, aren't they, the steam generator
18 PRVs?

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: The valves themselves are
20 located in a closure called the main steam valve
21 house. But the actual tail pipes are actually
22 sticking out of the top of the main steam valve house
23 which is adjacent to the containment. But you can
24 look out and see there's the outlets of the steam
25 valves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Surry had purchased a portable power
2 supply which they have procedures to use to restore
3 level indication for both the steam generator and
4 reactor coolant system. They also have procedures for
5 manual operation of turbine driven aux feedwater
6 without DC power, a situation they're going to get
7 into after --

8 DR. WALLIS: This is the one that John
9 says you can't do.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually, it turns out in
11 this case that we ran out of water first. We actually
12 emptied the entire emergency condensate storage tank
13 out by five hours. So unless somebody took some kind
14 of action to put more water back in the CST, this
15 wasn't going to help them anyway. So I guess maybe
16 it's not fair to say we -- yes, we did credit this.
17 That's right. We did credit this.

18 Portable diesel-driven high pressure pump,
19 this is something that Surry, the PWR, does need
20 because in this situation, the station blackout, they
21 can start getting RCP seal leakage because they lost
22 seal injection flow. And finally we assume that they
23 used the portable diesel-driven low pressure pump for
24 refilling the emergency condensate source tank for the
25 mitigating case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If John were here, he
2 would be skeptical about the manual operation of the
3 turbine-driven --

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

5 Regarding pressure, about one and a half
6 hours, as you can see the drop-off here in the steam
7 generator pressure, the blue line going down because
8 they've opened a relief valve on the steam generator.
9 This is per procedure. They're supposed to initiate
10 a 100 degree prior cool-down. This drags down the
11 reactor coolant system pressure.

12 At about three hours, they started, three
13 and a half hours, injecting it into the RCS tube to
14 make up for the leakage. At this pressure, the flow
15 rate into the flow rate into the system was about 150
16 gpm. They didn't need that and they actually fairly
17 quickly halved the throttle that because there's not
18 that much leaking out of the reactor coolant pump
19 seals at this time.

20 If you'll turn to the reactor vessel level
21 slide, this kind of reflects, this shows, the level
22 and the operators are able to successfully keep the
23 reactor coolant system filled. We do see some level
24 dropoff there at about 18 hours. We are getting --
25 This is a station blackout. We're getting a little

1 bit of boiling in the reactor, a little steam
2 generating. It's going up into the uppermost part of
3 the reactor vessel. But this is a coolable condition.
4 They're above the fuel. The water level is staying
5 above the fuel.

6 If you'll turn to slide 51. This shows
7 the make up from the portable diesel-driven pump into
8 the reactor coolant system. They start injecting at
9 150 gpm which is the flow rate. But if you look at
10 the red line which is the leakage out of the seals,
11 it's a lot lower. So they do -- Something would need
12 to be done to throttle this flow to avoid overfilling
13 the reactor coolant system.

14 And slide 52, a kind of conclusion here
15 from our mitigated case is that we didn't get a source
16 term or an offsite health consequence. We found that
17 this level of mitigation was sufficient to prevent
18 core damage.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you can get 150
20 gpm into the RCS after four hours, there is absolutely
21 nothing you can do to damage this core.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Good point. I guess you
23 wouldn't need the -- You need to keep the system
24 depressurized because this pump only goes up to 100
25 pounds. It has about 1,000 pound shutoff head. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the system does have to be depressurized somewhat.

2 The non-mitigated case, it starts on slide
3 53. Everything is the same under the first bullet.
4 All the five same sub-bullets are the same. But since
5 we do nothing to mitigate, we do hit core damage at 16
6 hours. Containment failure at 45 hours and again as
7 a point of comparison, the evacuation begins at two
8 and a half hours. So people are safely out of harm's
9 way by the time the containment fails.

10 If you look at the pressure slide,
11 everything is the same of the five hours until the
12 emergency condensate storage tank is empty. We assume
13 no refilling of that tank because this is a non-
14 mitigating case. Batteries exhaust at eight hours and
15 the system repressurizes. We do get steam generator
16 dry-out not long after that because our emergency
17 condensate storage tank is empty.

18 I would like to move to the next slide,
19 reactor vessel level. I would like to note that if
20 you look at around 13 hours the PORVs, the power
21 operator relief valves, on the pressurizer start
22 opening and closing. They begin to cycle. So then we
23 start to see that very long decline in vessel level
24 ultimately resulting in core uncover, core damage and
25 at 21 hours, we get to lower head failure at which the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core leaves the vessel and falls into the cavity.

2 Containment pressure slide 56. For this
3 case, we predicted containment failure of 45 hours.
4 So we're right around two days before we can get to
5 containment failure and again this is significant
6 because the evacuation would start much, much earlier.

7 DR. WALLIS: So why does the pressure come
8 down again?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: There's one on the curve
10 there at two days and this is because we're now
11 leaking off enough. The hole in the containment has
12 grown enough so that we're balancing out with what the
13 steam that's being generated.

14 DR. WALLIS: What is the sharp change at
15 two and three-quarter days?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: We've run out of water in
17 the cavity. The water was over the core. Debris was
18 heating up, boiling off. We're run out of that water.
19 So the only thing we're generating after that time is
20 noncondensable gases.

21 DR. WALLIS: You've run out of water. So
22 the core is eating its way through --

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: The concrete.

24 DR. WALLIS: Concrete.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. It's eating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its way down --

2 DR. WALLIS: What happens then eventually?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's a study of a very
4 long-term research effort we've been working on. You
5 know more about that. The MCCI program, you've
6 probably heard about many times.

7 DR. WALLIS: That says you have a core on
8 the floor at Argonne. I know that.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Maybe somebody else could
10 help me with this a little. I'm not up on that.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: What's the question?

12 DR. WALLIS: What happens along when
13 you're not cooling the core on the floor? It's just
14 going to eat its way through the concrete.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: What's the long-term result
17 of that?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It will go to China.
19 Right?

20 MR. TINKLER: I believe in this, and
21 correct me if I'm wrong, calculation once the leakage
22 begins this is not a reclosing leak.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's open. It stays open.

24 MR. TINKLER: This leak stays open.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Several square inches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TINKLER: So the pressurization from
2 core/concrete interaction, that pressurization rate is
3 much less than boiling water. Earlier in time it
4 might not have dropped so quick, but at this point the
5 core/concrete interactions slow down a lot. We're
6 just not generating enough. This is also a function
7 of what kind of concrete you have, whether you have
8 limestone or basaltic. This particular one doesn't
9 generate enough.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: It doesn't stop. The
11 calculation continues and it's slowly eroding.

12 MR. TINKLER: We're still slowly eroding,
13 but we've now diluted the mixture enough with concrete
14 that it's cooled down and the gas generation rate is
15 just not enough to keep the pressures that high.
16 Presumably, it would --

17 DR. WALLIS: Eventually run out of
18 concrete and go into the ground?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

20 MR. TINKLER: Sure.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the release path
22 through for the groundwater is nowhere as much as the
23 air release path.

24 DR. WALLIS: No. In the short term.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: In the short term,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct.

2 MR. TINKLER: Correct. Yes. We would
3 have -- I don't know what the ablation depth is. But
4 at some point we would get through the three feet of
5 concrete over the embedded liner and presumably we'd
6 be able to eat into the other. But the other deal
7 here is too that the overall dilution will slow it
8 down a lot.

9 MR. NOURBAKSH: In NUREG 1150 for Zion,
10 they predicted base melt through form of radiomotor
11 containment, but not for Surry.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: It takes days. It does
13 take a long time. You're down to millimeters an hour.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: Turning to the fission
15 products, this plot looks a lot like the other ones
16 we've seen for the -- This looks like the short-term
17 station blackout plot. Again, by the time the
18 containment fails, fission products have deposited in
19 the containment. So the release is very small.

20 I'd like to now switch gears and move over
21 the other area that we did, we analyzed, which is the
22 bypass events. If you will please turn to slide 73.

23 As a result of our initial screening, we
24 did have two bypass events that met our screening
25 criteria. We were screening for bypass events on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage frequency of 10^{-7} per year. So we had two
2 that were above that. One was a spontaneous steam
3 generator tube rupture and the other was an interface
4 system LOCA. So I would like to take you through each
5 of those.

6 The steam generator tube rupture in this
7 case was a break of a single tube. I have kind of a
8 little summary here of the plant response. We get
9 initiation of a ACCS at high pressure injection
10 auxiliary feedwater. The turbine stop valves close
11 and the steam dump valves which lead to the condenser,
12 those also throttle and then go closed.

13 The first thing that -- One of the
14 important things that happens is the faulted steam
15 generator floods because we now have primary system
16 water filling up the faulted steam generator, the one
17 with the broken tube. The only item I've listed here
18 on operator response is that we judged that the
19 operator would perhaps halt aux feedwater flow to the
20 faulted steam generator because it's overfilled which
21 happens very quickly. This thing overfills. It's
22 about a 500 gpm leak into the steam generator. So in
23 no time, it's overfilled.

24 MR. PRATO: I think it's important to
25 understand the initial conditions. You have a steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator tube rupture. The operator does not
2 recognize that had occurred.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Next slide. I'm sorry.
4 So you may ask how do you get into core damage if you
5 have high pressure injection and everything seems to
6 be working. You know, we've had these. We had them
7 at the various plants in the U.S. and other countries.
8 The SPAR assumptions leading to this or the conditions
9 leading to this are listed on the top of slide 74.
10 There's a failure to depressurize. There's a failure
11 to refill the refueling water storage tank which will
12 eventually run out of water and there's a failure to
13 isolate the faulted steam generator.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought you said
15 before that it was a -- Did I misunderstand?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: All I said was that we
17 secured aux feedwater flow to the faulted steam
18 generator. Isolated would imply like they shut block
19 valves on the relief valves and things like that.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: To isolate it so nothing
22 can get in or out.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's true. That was the
25 one assumption that looked like it may be kind of got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close to these SPAR model items.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Where did you get the
3 sequence from? Is that from 1150?

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is from the SPAR
5 model and also the same type of sequence is in the
6 Surry licensee PRA. This was in both. It has a
7 similar frequency.

8 MEMBER BONACA: So it's a credible
9 sequence within the frequency that you estimated
10 anyway.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'll let you judge for
12 yourself when we get done going through this.

13 MEMBER BONACA: No, I just was wondering
14 about how risky it is for the operator to do all these
15 things. But anyway it seems to be --

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Why don't you see how much
17 time he has? You may judge that he's all this time.
18 How come he hasn't done anything?

19 DR. WALLIS: Whatever happened to TMI risk
20 for two hours they didn't do anything?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: It was a lot more than two
22 hours.

23 DR. WALLIS: The next shift came on and
24 they started to --

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's exactly. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get into subsequent --

2 MEMBER BONACA: They were trained for the
3 wrong thing. I mean, they really even imagine that
4 what happened could happen. It is different. Anyway,
5 go ahead.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: All right.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just so I get the
8 initial conditions before you tell us how incredible
9 it is. So HPI goes on. AFW goes on. The operator
10 secures the AFW.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Only on the faulted steam
12 generator because level has gone up.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: What am I doing? So he
15 shut the level off -- he shut the injection off to
16 that one.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: And that might have saved
19 the --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then stop valves
21 are closed. The dump valves --

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: They go closed.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- they go closed. And
24 it's not isolated. You said this twice and I'm just
25 trying to remember all the piping. It's not isolated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because in the next slide.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's not isolated because
3 the relief valves can open and close. PORVs can open
4 and close. That's correct.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: We did a mitigation
7 measure review for the sequence and we had extensive
8 discussions with the operators of the plant talking
9 about tube ruptures and what they train on, how they
10 would respond, how long before the other people would
11 be coming in, before the TSC was manned up, before the
12 EOF was manned up and we concluded that they wouldn't
13 continue making this error forever. So we had -- We
14 picked the time. We picked I think it was three
15 hours, two and a half hours. After two and a half
16 hours, somebody is going to realize that they needed
17 to start taking actions for a steam generator tube
18 rupture.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: But in ten minutes they
20 turned off the AFW. I'm still trying to understand
21 the logic here.

22 MR. PRATO: They have a high-level alarm.

23 MR. SCHAPEROW: Right.

24 MR. PRATO: Because they had a high-level
25 alarm, they secured AFW to that steam generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But for two and a half
2 hours, they were still trying to figure out where the
3 water was coming from.

4 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: They did nothing else, but
6 people realized there was something bad going on.
7 They manned up the TSC, the EOF. They didn't know
8 what to do. That's the crux of it.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: So again, at some point,
11 they realized they had a problem. One of the big
12 indications they would have is that the steam
13 generator, turn to slide 75, would be flooded
14 completely up to the very top and even though they
15 secured the aux feedwater to that steam generator.
16 They would know that something was up.

17 We modeled the usual actions that the
18 operator would take. They have procedures for
19 handling steam generator tube ruptures and concluded
20 that they would get -- start RHR cooling by about four
21 hours. I didn't even include any plots for this case
22 because I didn't think it was all that interesting
23 because it just showed them going through the -- it
24 didn't show anything special going on in the system.
25 But I do have some plots to show what happens when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they don't take all those actions, when they just
2 continue to make those errors forever.

3 The first thing that happens, if you'll
4 look at slide 76, refueling water storage tank becomes
5 empty at 11 hours because they pump the entire tank
6 through the broken tube. The condensate storage tank
7 which is being used to feed the two non-broken steam
8 generators lasts about a day and a half and then a
9 little bit after that, they get into core damage,
10 about two days.

11 I have a few plots to talk through this to
12 tell you a little more. If you'll turn to page 77.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When would they declare
14 a general emergency?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: We didn't assess this I
16 don't believe.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Maybe they already did
18 because nobody is onsite. Nobody is feeding the AWST
19 or the ACST I guess.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think we judged that
21 they would make up there because they were having
22 alarms and they were having problems. They would man
23 these.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They realize something's
25 going on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The safety injection
2 goes on, don't they?

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. It came on
4 immediately.

5 MR. SULLIVAN: I think that the emergency
6 response organization, I know, it would be activated
7 at an alert. So the help would come in fairly early
8 in this event.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: You asked about general
10 emergency.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I was thinking one would
12 be evacuation start. I have two days, but I don't
13 start evacuating until the core starts to melt.
14 Everybody is kind of clueless about what's going on
15 here.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: The case is a little
17 different. We didn't even get into that. I think we
18 drew a little bit different conclusion in this case.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: If you'll turn to slide
21 77, you'll see that when the high pressure injection
22 comes on the HHSI, high head safety injection, it
23 holds the pressure up until the refueling water
24 storage tank is empty and then that pumps stops and
25 then you get pressure equilibrating pretty much with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steam generators and then from that time out what
2 we have going on is we have natural circulation in the
3 reactor coolant system and we're feeding the two non-
4 faulted steam generators and that's keeping things
5 cool for quite awhile.

6 We actually don't have a lot of flow out
7 of the break anymore because by half a day the
8 pressure is starting to come down. Actually, the
9 primary and secondary pressures aren't all that
10 different because the flow out of the break has been
11 reduced quite a bit by that point. Anyway, this thing
12 just drags on.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What trips the
14 reactor coolant pumps?

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Cavitation. Once we stop
16 injecting with high safety injection we start to get -
17 - We get some expansion in the RCS and get some
18 cavitation.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So everything works
20 automatically. I'm just trying to understand this.
21 I'm listening. Everything works automatically except
22 for one operator action that isolates the AFW and the
23 rest of the time they just hang out.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Exactly.

25 MR. PRATO: It may be helpful to

1 understand how they got to this conclusion that this
2 was a CDF. They backed into it. They determined that
3 at about $10E^{-3}$ you get a tube rupture. That's the
4 probability for a tube rupture. Then they said what
5 would have to happen for us to get to core failure and
6 they came up with these three operator errors. When
7 they got to that point, they stopped. They didn't
8 analyze the equipment or the potential failure for
9 equipment and whatever. So they assumed these
10 operator actions. They did not consider the TSC, the
11 EOF coming in and doing their own analysis of the
12 indications that are out there. They just didn't
13 consider it and they just assumed that nobody did
14 anything basically for duration until they got to core
15 damage.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm actually on slide 77.
17 But that's just the way -- Eventually we get enough
18 cycles on the PORV on the steam generator that the
19 PORV sticks in the open position. This is after I
20 think it's about 300 cycles. The valve sticks open
21 and then it depressurizes and that's end of the
22 emergency condensate storage tank because the rest of
23 the water is fed into the steam generators and it just
24 boils off. And eventually we get to core damage
25 around two days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I have a level plot here, too, but I guess
2 I'm not going to go through that unless anybody wants
3 me to.

4 The last plot I have here is on the
5 refueling water storage tank and the emergency
6 condensate storage tank. This just shows that the
7 refueling water storage tank is pumped into the
8 reactor coolant system in about a half a day and
9 that's what leaks out the break and that the emergency
10 condensate storage tank lasts a bit longer and it
11 takes us out to about a day and a half.

12 One issue that came up, if you look at
13 slide 81, on this was what happens to that steam
14 generator that has the faulted tube in it. The steam
15 generator is sitting there full of water for many
16 hours because we're pumping the reactor coolant system
17 into that steam generator and out through the relief
18 valve. So one issue that was raised was how about
19 that relief valve. Is it just going to keep
20 chattering to let the water out? Or is it going to
21 stick in the open position?

22 So we did a sensitivity analysis to
23 evaluate that relief valve on the faulted steam
24 generator sticking in the open position and, of
25 course, things happen faster now that we have another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 break in the system. We actually emptied the
2 refueling water storage tank. That took nine hours.
3 We get to core damage at about a day. So this is a
4 bit faster scenario.

5 MEMBER BONACA: I still see this different
6 from the others you have presented because in the
7 others you had, let's say, a best estimate use of
8 B.5.b equipment to mitigate.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Or you didn't not mitigate
11 but still you were assume realistic operator actions
12 it seems to me consistent with failures and so on and
13 so forth. This is very --

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: It is different. That's
15 true.

16 MEMBER BONACA: And this is just hands-
17 off. Two hours without any intervention to refill the
18 RWST, to refill any tanks, I mean, that's pretty
19 incredible. So these numbers, this must be you said
20 something like 10^{-8} scenario.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One times 10^{-8} for CDF.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Say that again.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One times 10^{-8} .

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: We had a CDF of $5(10^{-7})$ I
25 thought.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRATO: Both the SPAR and the
2 licensee.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: I have it on the initial
4 Surry slide. I have a listing of the CDFs.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm looking at some
6 spreadsheet. This actually may be from last -- from
7 six months ago.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: I have $5(10^{-7})$ per reactor
9 year. This met our 10^{-7} cutoff for bypass events.
10 Again, the argument that I'm making is maybe this is
11 not such a realistic case because again even the
12 refueling water storage tank lasts nine to 11 hours.
13 What are people doing kind of thing and this is
14 something that's drilled on and other help that could
15 have come in.

16 MEMBER BONACA: This seems as if there is
17 nobody onsite.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes

19 MEMBER BONACA: They are all working at
20 home.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Actually, we had not
22 planned to do any sort of consequence calculation for
23 this at this point unless a need is identified. We
24 don't plan this one out of consequences.

25 Slide 81.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just curious.
2 When does the faulted generator become a water source
3 on this transient?

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Which one are you looking
5 at?

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm looking at page
7 77.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: When does it become a
9 water source?

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Eventually you just
11 pump it back in.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Right. It will go back
13 from that steam generator to the primary.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Through the hole.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Right. I think we
16 actually did get a little bit of backflow. I got a
17 couple of -- On this slide the pressures are
18 equalizing. So it's about the same. I'm not sure
19 we're getting any backflow into the RCS.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You have to
21 eventually.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: From the faulted.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: Why from the -- We're not
25 pumping any water in it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But it's full.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's full. It's just in
3 communication with the RCS. But eventually the RCS
4 will start to boil off through the --

5 DR. WALLIS: And it will be counter coming
6 flow, won't it? It will be coming pretty slowly.
7 It's coming in through a hole.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The EOPs say the
9 water will eventually -- are based on the assumption
10 that water will come back from the faulted generator.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: If somebody is actively
12 putting water in the faulted generator?

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. Because it's
14 there.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: I see. If it's full, you
16 need to pressure the RCS. Yes.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually, we're not
19 depressurizing the RCS though. It's staying pretty
20 much at pressure the whole time. It's staying at
21 1,000 pounds if you look at the pressure plot.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Before you start on this
23 one, we're going to start losing people here at 3:00
24 p.m.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 **VII. Discussion**

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would like to have a
3 little discussion of what we want to have at the full
4 Committee meeting with the realization that the full
5 Committee meeting is going to be open to the public.

6 MR. PRATO: Would you like our
7 perspective?

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

9 MR. PRATO: Our perspective is we would
10 prefer that preliminary information not be released
11 during that meeting. Maybe a little focus on the
12 process rather than on results.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: How would that be
14 different than July, if we're not allowed to release
15 it? Didn't we go over process in July? I'm just
16 talking outloud.

17 MR. PRATO: A letter wasn't generated as
18 a result of that.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: We didn't generate a
20 letter in July?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

22 DR. WALLIS: Then you can't write a
23 letter.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to have a
25 presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: But you're not allowed to use
2 the results that you know.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is the letter going
4 to be classified?

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: Why don't you have a closed
7 meeting?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because ACNW had an
9 open meeting. I can't imagine we're going to get a
10 closed meeting.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. That
12 was an ACNW subcommittee?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Full committee.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was open?

15 MR. PRATO: They left it open. Yes sir.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they talk about
17 a specific part.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: That one slide we had on
19 LNT.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. PRATO: That happened to be before the
22 Union of Concerned Scientists sent a letter in and
23 requested that they be allowed to attend and it
24 snowballed. The bottom line was that any full
25 committee meeting because it's FACA is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left open. So it's an OGC decision.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it will be -- I
3 guess I should have asked it this way. It probably --
4 There's no way it's not going to be open.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's right.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So then the only
7 --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Hossein is just telling
9 me that in fact our letter writing discussion period
10 is going to be open.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think that would be
12 marvelous. So that means then there's nothing from a
13 conclusion or a discussion standpoint that's going to
14 involve any results.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why not talk about
16 large dry containments and say that there's nothing we
17 can find that would fail the containment fast enough
18 before any reasonable person can assume that you can
19 find an alternate water source. Why isn't that a
20 result that can be --

21 MR. PRATO: I'm going to default to my
22 supervision if he's like to --

23 DR. BAHADUR: Sher Bahadur. It's not so
24 arbitrary whether we can open or close the meeting
25 unfortunately. When we went to ACNW yesterday, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were going with the idea that the meeting was going to
2 be closed. But the OGC at the 11th hour made a
3 decision that the meeting would be open. The ACRS
4 meeting we are planning on having an open meeting and
5 the plan is to go to the Commission, let them see the
6 results and then let them tell that it's okay for us
7 to go public. We are hoping all this thing to happen
8 between now and when the ACRS committee is scheduled.

9 If for some reason, the Commission doesn't
10 make that decision, then either we will have to
11 postpone the meeting or go to the OGC to find out if
12 we can have a closed meeting with ACRS. The fly in
13 the ointment is the sequence of events. The
14 Commission would want that we come up with some sort
15 of a consensus on the dose threshold thinking first
16 before they would look at the results and say, yes, go
17 ahead and make it public. The staff is still actively
18 looking at the options about the dose threshold and
19 hopefully we will come to a conclusion in the next
20 week or so. But if we don't, then that's our first
21 falter right there because if we don't come up to some
22 sort of an agreement on the dose threshold we won't
23 be able to go to the Commission and ask for them to
24 have released the information.

25 So a lot of things are happening in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parallel. We are hoping that we will go through this
2 subcommittee meeting today, would satisfy the
3 subcommittee in the questions that you may have and
4 then depending on your recommendation to the full
5 committee about the study. In the meantime, we would
6 just work our way to the Commission and hopefully get
7 the permission from there. So that's where we are
8 right now.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you need a
10 Commission -- You're going to seek Commission approval
11 to go open with the results prior to the ACRS December
12 meeting.

13 DR. BAHADUR: Yes sir.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think it's
15 going to happen.

16 DR. BAHADUR: Jimmy, do you need to add to
17 it?

18 MR. YEROKUM: Yes. If I may add add to
19 Sher. It's not likely we will have permission from
20 the Commission to go open with the results by
21 December's meeting. Not only is unlikely, but I'm
22 betting it wouldn't happen. First, when we started
23 this project the direction and the understanding was
24 we'll have to narrow the results that we could share
25 with the ACRS closed sessions and have you guys as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go along. But at the same time, we have a scope of
2 plans we're looking at and the plan was until we are
3 finished with the additional scope, we will not go
4 public with any results.

5 As a result of this meeting, there may be
6 something we need to go back and do with the results,
7 how we analyze. So there's all these back and forth
8 that will go on. Peer reviews, all that, all these
9 things that need to be done before we have results we
10 can go public with. So it's going to be awhile before
11 these results go public and we're talking about
12 preliminary results right now, the things that might
13 have to happen.

14 As for the ACRS interaction, I mean we
15 have a process that has many technical aspects to it.
16 The screening threshold for example is a key part of
17 this process. I mean that requires we're looking for
18 endorsements or comments or issues and a letter from
19 the ACRS. So there are many things that can be
20 discussed with the Commission from the ACRS. With
21 that, you wouldn't have the results to comment on for
22 several months because we wouldn't have the results
23 until we've finished. We can't call these results
24 until -- there are so many things that need to be
25 done. I mean, the sensitivity studies and you come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with some, you know, the seismic, conservation, do
2 this. We need to do all that before we have what we
3 call results. We need to have peer results.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The comments this
5 morning had nothing to do with the results.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't foresee our
7 letter really discussing results.

8 MR. YEROKUM: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're still focused on --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The letter even can
11 be open.

12 MR. YEROKUM: So when we come back in the
13 full committee, the things that we need to focus on I
14 will be -- I mean we will have open meetings.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm sure the Committee
16 will want to comment on thresholds.

17 MR. YEROKUM: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll want to comment on
19 emergency planning and its relation to seismic events.

20 MR. YEROKUM: And all those things we
21 discussed in the ACRS open meeting in the past.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

23 MR. YEROKUM: I'm sure we can discuss --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Our choice of frequency
25 cut-offs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, Mr. Chairman, then
2 the presentation then in December would have to be
3 open which means it would be mainly methodology and
4 criteria stuff.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Assumptions.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So some members would
8 be at a disadvantage. If we don't talk about the
9 results, then it's okay.

10 DR. WALLIS: You're going to comment on
11 the dose fatality relationship.

12 MR. YEROKUM: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Threshold.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Assumption.

15 DR. WALLIS: This latent -- relationship
16 I mean.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm sure the Committee
18 will want to comment on that. I don't know what we'll
19 say.

20 DR. BAHADUR: And that should be all right
21 because we will come here and we will share the
22 staff's --

23 DR. WALLIS: Discuss some rationale of why
24 you should use one or the other or some compromise.

25 DR. BAHADUR: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Would this be
3 consistent with the questions that we're asked by the
4 ACNW in regard to this model? In other words, your
5 response to ACRS will be essentially an answer to the
6 questions that were raised by ACNW?

7 DR. BAHADUR: Yes. What the ACNW actually
8 asked was a little more detail on the three options
9 that were presented to them, the LNT and the five and
10 five and ten. And at the time, it was -- the staff
11 said we'll get back to you and give you in detail the
12 position paper in which we can describe each of these
13 options and give you -- So we would do that. That
14 will complete our interaction with the ACNW. They are
15 not expecting on writing a letter. They said we will
16 wait for you to come to us and tell us what exactly is
17 the latest thinking. So that's where we left it.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the timeline
19 for that? Would that be fast enough that you could
20 present that information at the full committee meeting
21 or are we going to generate a whole list of questions
22 on that topic in addition to the ones raised by ACNW?

23
24 DR. BAHADUR: Now I'm getting in the
25 speculation stage in answering this question because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 firstly the staff members need to complete their
2 position paper on the options. We send it to ACNW&M
3 and then my assumption would be that should satisfy
4 the members and no further counter questions should
5 come. If that happens, then, yes, that would be
6 complete our presentation with the ACNW&M and we'll
7 have no other hanging issues with them.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's clear, then, what
9 we'll be doing at the full committee meeting which
10 will have no results in all likelihood.

11 DR. BAHADUR: Yes, at this stage it
12 doesn't look very optimistic on our part to say that
13 we're bring the results to an open meeting. Things
14 may change, but I doubt.

15 MR. YEROKUM: Now, if it's closed, it will
16 be a different story. But it's not going to be
17 closed. So that definitely precludes the results.

18 DR. BAHADUR: Yes. When we went to ACNW&M
19 yesterday, we were somewhat surprised by the OGC's
20 latest determination and enough time was not there for
21 us to talk it out. We have more time at our disposal
22 now between now and the ACRS meeting. It's quite
23 likely that OGC and us might come to some sort of an
24 understanding where it may be possible for us to come
25 to a closed meeting. Should that happen then of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 course we'll bring everything, whatever we have shared
2 with you, we'll share with the full committee.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now why couldn't
4 they talk about the scenarios and the plant response
5 to the various scenarios? There is nothing that needs
6 to be closed about that.

7 DR. WALLIS: If the scenario ends with no
8 release, that's giving a message, is it not?

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm not sure what they
10 want to consider as a result. We've discussed the
11 sequences before in open meetings.

12 DR. BAHADUR: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We haven't discussed the
14 analysis of the sequences.

15 MR. YEROKUM: That's correct. I mean,
16 there's nothing that precludes us from discussing the
17 scenarios, the sequences and the progression to some
18 extent. We just wouldn't get to the --

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The point of
20 calculated consequences.

21 MR. YEROKUM: Right. Absolutely. We
22 wouldn't get to the point of calculated consequences.
23 We have to be very careful about that because when we
24 do the MELCOR -- We cannot get as far as some MELCOR
25 analysis in some cases and we get no source terms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible to
3 discuss the sequence that starts with a failure of the
4 bus E-12 and go to some point where you can -- because
5 that's where a lot of the questions were and that
6 would clarify what you call a sequence and how you
7 handled the various events. Because earlier, the
8 other sequences we looked at, I don't think there were
9 such major questions because it was not clear whether
10 you should assume that RCIC is available. It's not
11 available. Is that possible?

12 MR. YEROKUM: It's possible, but the
13 preference would be to focus on the sequences within
14 the threshold. We use the E-12 sequence as an
15 illustrative example of all those issues and questions
16 I came up with and we can include that. But we would
17 like to at least focus on those.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One of the E-12
19 sequences is within scope. It's $2(10^{-6})$.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not after the
21 reanalysis.

22 MR. PRATO: After we reevaluated it, it
23 was above the threshold.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was up.

25 MR. PRATO: Yes sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the idea of having
2 not reporting the results is because they are
3 preliminary. We don't want to issue anything or we
4 don't want by going through the sequence give advice
5 to terrorists? What does it matter?

6 DR. BAHADUR: It is not the security
7 issue.

8 MR. PRATO: I don't think it is. The
9 Commission has told us not to share any information
10 until they know.

11 MR. YEROKUM: The primary reason for not
12 wanting to release the results is because we don't
13 have results. We have no results and the level of
14 scrutiny we have to go to to have what we call results
15 I mean we still have a ways to go. It's not peer
16 reviewed and we don't want to have results out there
17 that we will change when we have final results and
18 then it gets into a public, you know, how do you
19 explain things. It's just preliminary results.
20 That's the basic reason, not a security matter.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can you at least identify
22 the sequences that you're going to be using for the
23 analysis and then we can discuss these sequences?

24 MR. YEROKUM: Yes. We've done that before
25 as a matter of fact.

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's almost part of
2 the starting point.

3 MR. YEROKUM: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. I think that
5 would satisfy George's question that we could sort of
6 see how the sequences were selected and the process to
7 go through to get them in a little finer detail than
8 we went through in July where we had the big picture.
9 But I think it would be interesting here to focus on
10 the sequence.

11 When am I going to lose quorum?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Three o'clock. You
13 want to continue?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. I was just going to
15 let them go through the ISLOCA.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Could I just ask one
17 question regarding the open meeting if that's
18 permissible? This is Randy Sullivan.

19 I don't think there's any objection to
20 discussing the emergency response parameters, is half
21 a percent non-evacuees appropriate, is the timing
22 appropriate, should it be changed, what about gasoline
23 being available, all those kinds of things, I think,
24 are appropriate for an open discussion.

25 The earthquake issue with the licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis, issues associated with it, I really would like
2 you to have the benefit of an OGC opinion on that. I
3 realize you and they don't necessarily intersect. But
4 if you would consider that, it would be appreciated.
5 I don't know when I can get that to you or if I even
6 have the mechanism to get that to you. But opening
7 that issue in a public forum before we're ready could
8 cause us some problems.

9 The LNT issue has already been discussed
10 in an open forum and it surely could be addressed for
11 the benefit of the Committee and the public again.
12 Anyway, that's one opinion.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That certainly does seem
14 like an issue where it's a question of implementation
15 and you may be able to get something from OGC on that.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But weren't those
17 scenarios selected from some general criterion that
18 you have established based on frequency? It doesn't
19 have anything to do with licensing basis or does it?

20 MR. SULLIVAN: Evaluating how a earthquake
21 event cripples emergency response was a contested
22 issue in the San Onofre and Diablo Canyon licensing
23 hearings. There's a fair amount of case law on the
24 subject which I didn't read to you and having the
25 staff do a detailed analysis of that crippling effect

1 essentially provides the brief that one could hand to
2 the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals to reopen the
3 licensing basis. Did I say that -- I don't think I
4 said that as clearly as this earlier.

5 So I would like to suggest that although
6 I understand you're looking for technical truth, this
7 licensing issue kind of needs to be examined before we
8 open this in a public forum. Did that make sense?

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: John.

10 MR. FLACK: Yes. I'm a little bit
11 confused about two things. I think there are two
12 pieces here that we're looking at. One is the
13 analysis itself and how it's done and then there is
14 the piece about how you display the results to the
15 public, whether you use a threshold or LNT and how
16 that makes a difference on how you roll out those
17 results and the question is -- So there's really two
18 sets of comments. One is on the analysis and how that
19 was done and the technical parts and what was
20 considered in that. And then the other is how do you
21 display the results to the public and that's where you
22 tie into the screening criteria and the doses and the
23 thresholds and I just didn't know which part you'll be
24 discussing at the full committee.

25 I mean if it's the threshold part I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that can be discussed and I think --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The issue I'm most
3 worried about at the meeting is the one that we just
4 discussed where we could, in fact, impact a licensing
5 basis situation for an operating plant. And it may be
6 -- My preliminary discussion was that some portion of
7 this meeting could be closed. Some portion could be
8 open. I'm not exactly sure how all of this is going
9 to work out. You know, we've heard your concern.
10 You'll obviously tailor your presentation for that.
11 I'm not sure how controlled the discussion will be but
12 you can clearly just close things off as you see fit.

13 I need some guidance from my Designated
14 Federal Official.

15 MR. NOURBAKSH: The Federal Register
16 notice is out I suppose if you wanted to -- And we put
17 some portion may be closed only to safeguard and
18 security issues. If it is not, then we have, if there
19 are some other reasons we wanted to close it, we have
20 to amend the Federal Register notice.

21 DR. BAHADUR: One of the factors that
22 makes this slightly a bit more complicated case than
23 usual is the extra-sensitivity of the information
24 being pre-decisional. The original plan was for the
25 staff to conduct these two plants and then in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meantime get some more volunteers so that we can
2 continue to do at least a minimum of eight plants.

3 When we did these two plants, the
4 volunteers did not come. We have no other plants on
5 which you could conduct the study.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: At all.

7 MR. PRATO: One additional one, the
8 Sequoia.

9 DR. BAHADUR: Yes. So the thinking was
10 maybe if we could make the results public let the
11 plant see that it really isn't as frightening as it
12 sounds.

13 MEMBER KRESS: And it may be useful.

14 DR. BAHADUR: Quite likely you may get
15 some volunteers. So with that --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I don't think these
17 results are a surprise to industry. I mean when I
18 looked at the NEI questions one of their questions was
19 what are you going to do when all these numbers come
20 back to be zero.

21 DR. BAHADUR: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't think there's any
23 surprise here.

24 DR. BAHADUR: No. It's almost like going
25 to Giant and taking your blood pressure every time you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visit Giant because it's a free machine there. You
2 stick your arm there and you take the blood pressure.
3 What will you do if it's 125 or 128? Nothing. It's
4 that kind of argument which just goes on and on. You
5 got zero. So what are you going to do now?

6 But the idea was if we come up with these
7 results make them out to public perhaps you might get
8 some volunteers. So with that in mind, the idea was
9 to go to the Commission and get their permission to
10 share the results with you in the open meeting.
11 That's why it makes -- It's not security and it's not
12 safeguards. It's this sensitivity of the pre-
13 decisional information that the Commission doesn't
14 have the benefit to see.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The comments that the
16 members have made were really the methodology --

17 DR. WALLIS: I think there is also a risk
18 of being --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- oriented and
20 focused on how the process was implemented. I don't
21 think that anybody really questioned anything about
22 the results themselves. Did we? It was the methods
23 and we can certainly address the methods and write a
24 letter. If you guys can come up with one or two
25 sequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WALLIS: John says you can't manually
2 control the turbine-driven pump. That is a real
3 question.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. I call it a
5 method and if they can come back with one or two
6 sequences where these kinds of questions can be
7 raised, then I think we would have a good meeting and
8 we can write a letter.

9 DR. BAHADUR: And I think in the meantime
10 we'll work with Dr. Nourbaksh and see if it's possible
11 for us to maybe come up with some open and then maybe
12 a couple of slides in a closed meeting.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we have bigger
14 fish to fry more than we can manually operate a pump.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: I think probably. We
17 normally have some other questions.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We need some
19 discussion of the sequence system given to the members
20 especially the ones who are not here an opportunity to
21 understand what they have done and if some questions
22 are raised, so be it. I don't think that's a major
23 issue. Because if you just come in here and talk in
24 the abstract --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, I do think we do want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to talk about the sequences.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Something.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Maybe about to the point
4 where we're about to MELCOR.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is a challenge
6 for the next week or so, you know, how can we develop
7 something that is not revealing too much.

8 DR. BAHADUR: I think we can come up.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can do that.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then you will
11 have the members who are not here talk for an hour and
12 a half about the cutoff frequencies. So all this is
13 academic really beyond to the 10^{-6} again.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Of course we will.
15 But if you don't get any volunteers, is this project
16 dead in the water?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Volunteers. What do
18 you mean?

19 MEMBER KRESS: I mean plant volunteers.

20 MR. PRATO: We have an alternate approach
21 to that. If we can't get volunteers --

22 MEMBER KRESS: You can do the SPAR models
23 yourself and characterize them.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then you will
25 have many volunteers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would like to suggest
2 that we have accomplished a lot.

3 MR. YEROKUM: If I may add just one more
4 thing regarding the topics for the full committee. I
5 don't have a copy of the SRM with me, but I will take
6 a look and get back to Hossein about that. There are
7 some examples that the Commission provided us to lead
8 to interact with the ACRS, you know the sequences,
9 this and that. So there are some technical areas that
10 would be worthwhile to focus on that we can discuss in
11 an open forum. It's not just about the results. So
12 I wanted to get those as examples, that it would be
13 worthwhile to get feedback from the ACRS.

14 MR. NOURBAKSH: Actually, I'm quoting from
15 SRM. "Commission is specifically instructed staff to
16 work with the ACRS on technical issues, such as
17 identification of accident scenarios to be evaluated,
18 evaluation of source term, credit for operator
19 actions, or plant mitigation systems, the modeling of
20 emergency preparedness, modeling of offsite
21 consequences and definition and characterization of
22 analysis uncertainty."

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's doesn't say
24 final results. That doesn't apply to an interim
25 letter or an interim meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOURBAKSH: No, as they work through
2 they want us to --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are two
4 different issues. I mean, they did today. That's
5 what they did. But the question is if you have an
6 open meeting in December how much of that do you bring
7 up.

8 MR. GILLESPIE: I don't want to catch
9 anybody by surprise. But I just talked to Mike
10 Thompson about open/closed meetings and SOARCA and he
11 suggested that he needs to talk to you guys. But he
12 suggested to me that would we consider the potential
13 of not having a December meeting and postponing it
14 until February until they work some things out?

15 DR. WALLIS: That's what I thought they'd
16 say.

17 MR. GILLESPIE: And it's not just here.
18 It's some of the issues that came up with the other
19 committee, too, that they couldn't talk about certain
20 details in open session. So Mike just caught me in
21 the EDO staff meeting and said, "Could you guys keep
22 an open mind and maybe have a full committee meeting
23 more like in February when we might be able to be more
24 open with material?" So he did -- That was as much as
25 I got.

1 DR. BAHADUR: That's in the conversation
2 what with what we just know were saying. It all
3 depends as to what we do with the dose issue, whether
4 we bring to a closure. We go to the Commission. We
5 get the Commission approval. If we get it, there's a
6 meeting. If we don't get it, then there is not.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission --

8 DR. BAHADUR: And the more likely it will
9 not be possible.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission will
11 not know where the ACRS is coming from until the final
12 result.

13 MR. GILLESPIE: I think the idea was there
14 is some preliminary questions you might need
15 Commission feedback on even before you get to the
16 final result. So that there might be more Commission
17 interface right now on some of the threshold issues
18 and if that's the case, then it would still be an
19 ongoing interaction. So it's not like -- Mike just
20 said we have some procedural steps to work out because
21 of the lack of detail and some other things. MEMBER
22 KRESS: The Commission might be interested in what the
23 committee, how that committee feels about, say, the
24 trust of thresholds.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

1 MEMBER KRESS: Is there some way we can
2 communicate with them?

3 MR. GILLESPIE: The same way we couldn't
4 close the full committee meeting. We probably can't
5 keep any letter that's written closed either.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we can certainly
7 comment on a cutoff frequency. That's open.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, that's open.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The approach of using a
10 cutoff frequency and I think it's something that's all
11 public the fact that you're going to be selecting
12 these things. I don't think there's a problem there.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there are issues
14 that can be discussed in an open meeting. There is no
15 question about it. But if you want to --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But again, that's sort of
17 Research's call.

18 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes. Mike just asked
19 could we use some forbearance in case. They may
20 actually request to come in February as opposed to
21 December.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sooner or later, we're
23 going to have to discuss these things with the
24 Commission. I don't think -- The threshold is not
25 going to change between now and February and what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have to say about it probably won't change between now
2 and February.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're saying that
4 we ought to get our legal ducks in a row if they need
5 two months to do it.

6 MR. GILLESPIE: They want to get their
7 openness ducks in a row.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Openness ducks. What
9 we say about emergency planning won't change between
10 now and --

11 DR. WALLIS: You almost need a closed
12 meeting with the Commission. We ought to have if
13 that's legal.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why not?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just one thing that
16 George said in response to your -- What is -- The
17 timing is that even the Surry/Peach Bottom results
18 will not be completed. Let's not say open, but
19 completed for a year from now given the internal
20 review, given the sensitivities, the uncertainty
21 analysis, I want to say Monte Carlo, but that's
22 probably the wrong way you're going to do, but the
23 multiple calculations to see the spread in the
24 results, all of that is going to take another at least
25 year?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. YEROKUM: It's going to be towards the
2 end of next year or thereabouts.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: At least a year from
4 now.

5 MR. YEROKUM: About a year from now, at
6 least. We talk about peer reviews and -- peer reviews
7 to potentially --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What kind of peer
9 reviews do you plan to have? An extended peer review?

10 MR. YEROKUM: Yes, we're thinking about
11 that. That's not mapped out yet, but we need -- we're
12 thinking at extended peer reviews on this also.

13

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You must have money
15 to spare. But then you don't have the resources to do
16 a different kind of analysis. Right? That was a low
17 blow.

18 (Off the record comments.)

19 MR. YEROKUM: We'll get back with our
20 management and discuss this. But there are some
21 topics that are being discussed --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are certain
23 things that we want to tell the Commission. I doubt
24 that they would change by February. Might as well
25 write a letter and you don't know. You've heard where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're coming from now, but it's one thing to hear a
2 subcommittee and quite another to get a letter from
3 the committee where you would have all the members.
4 Most people may disagree with some of the ideas we
5 expressed today. So I think that's a good idea. If
6 you guys can talk about methodology in the open, let's
7 go ahead and do it. Present a couple of examples.
8 This is what we're planning to do, a sensitivity
9 analysis. I mean, we can bring some stuff in and
10 document our views.

11 If we had a meeting in January, I wouldn't
12 worry that much. But February is -- You're talking
13 about -- Where are we now? December? No, November.
14 Two and a half months, three months from now. That's
15 a long delay. You don't know what the Commission is
16 going to say after they see our letter. Right?

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We don't even know what
18 our letter is going to say.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER KRESS: Wait until you see the
21 letter.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We don't know what we're
23 going to say until we see the letter.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

25 MEMBER KRESS: And how many added comments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may have.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How many added comments
3 we may have. We might be working on the letter in
4 February even if we start doing the work.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have precedent for
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We have precedent for
8 that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am of an opinion
10 that we should actually try to go ahead with the
11 meeting in December.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm inclined to do that.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The only thing you have to
14 do is leave out the results.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and let the
16 staff decide what they can talk about in an open
17 meeting.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. You can talk about
19 the threshold. You can talk about the selection of
20 sequences.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So do you want to go
22 around and see what --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I vote for that.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was trying -- This

1 side. You usually go to the side.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is an easy
3 decision. So he decided to start with you.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I knew George was warmed
6 up.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think as long as we
8 talk about initial conditions, assumptions and what
9 was already opened yesterday with ACNW I can't see how
10 it would hurt and I think it would benefit Dennis and
11 Otto and Jack. Right?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. Sorry. Excuse
14 me.

15 MEMBER KRESS: We don't get to vote.

16 DR. WALLIS: We don't. I'm just a
17 consultant.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They're going to write us
19 a report.

20 DR. WALLIS: No. It's a closed thing. I
21 don't write the report.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think we ought to
23 sort of go ahead with the open part of the meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The one that concerns me
25 most is the emergency planning which again --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: That doesn't --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I came into this with
3 three big issues. I'm still leaving it with three big
4 issues and that one I'm more nervous that --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that doesn't
6 necessarily have to be discussed.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. I guess that's jus
8 the answer. But I hate to leave it out of a letter.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I appreciate
10 sensitivity but it doesn't have to be discussed.

11 MR. YEROKUM: We'll definitely get with
12 the OGC to get some --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The boundary between
14 the the open part and the closed part will change with
15 time. And wherever the boundary is December 5th or
16 December 6th, let's just focus on that.

17 DR. WALLIS: There may be conceivably be
18 leaks.

19 MEMBER KRESS: There could.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But hopefully
21 eventually the whole thing will be open.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Not from the ACRS.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Mr. Chairman, I have a
24 question. The consultants normally give you a
25 consultant's report on these kind of meetings. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one looks like it has some sensitivity to it and
2 rather than our usual full speed ahead, damn the
3 results report should we be a little more careful with
4 this?

5 DR. WALLIS: I would be. I would be happy
6 to simply have expressed views at this meeting and not
7 have to write something down.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that may be --

9 DR. WALLIS: Because that may get into the
10 record somewhere and it might be quoted and --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Is there a --

12 MR. NOURBAKSH: It could be considered
13 sensitive information.

14 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I -- Consistent with my
16 staff, I think ACRS consultants' reports ought to be --
17 - Those are private.

18 MR. NOURBAKSH: Yes, they are sensitive.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They're sensitive.

20 (Several speaking at once.)

21 MR. NOURBAKSH: The ACRS' views only. I
22 don't know whether they are forwardable or not.

23 MR. GILLESPIE: Bill, all this -- we had
24 a transcription and this transcription was a closed
25 meeting. It supposed to be a closed transcription.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: That's good enough.

2 MR. GILLESPIE: So I have a feeling the
3 consultants' reports we deal with the same way we deal
4 with the transcript from a closed meeting. It's not
5 a full committee meeting. It's a report to the
6 subcommittee. So if the consultants write a report,
7 we can protect it in the same vein as the transcript.

8 MEMBER KRESS: We don't need to be
9 constrained on what we say.

10 MR. GILLESPIE: No.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We can still email
12 it.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's a good
14 question. Can we email it to you?

15 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes. This isn't security
16 stuff.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This isn't security
18 stuff.

19 MR. GILLESPIE: It's kind of pre-
20 decisional at this point.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

22 DR. WALLIS: You can email it or not?

23 MR. GILLESPIE: You can email it.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I mean we would like
25 reports simply because we have other members who

1 aren't here.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, and you let them
3 benefit from it or maybe not.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. Might not. I guess
5 we can have them read the transcript.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Even our consultants may
8 reflect as they go back and --

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes. Traditionally what
10 happens is when the SPAR report is issued, any
11 documentation that was withheld as pre-decisional goes
12 public at the same time the final report goes public.
13 So the transcript from this meeting, everything at
14 some point in the future will be actually --

15 DR. WALLIS: Will go public.

16 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes, it's not like it's
17 withheld forever. Once the Commission makes it final
18 decision, anything connected with that decision then
19 is available to the public.

20 DR. WALLIS: That's very interesting.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER KRESS: Can we want to take
23 anything back?

24 (Off the record comments.)

25 MR. GILLESPIE: Unless it's safeguards and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 securities. It's how the system works. Once a
2 decision is made, anything that's important --

3 DR. WALLIS: But anything that's against
4 that decision is also made public.

5 MR. GILLESPIE: It's also made public,
6 yes. Anything associated with it is made public.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we're losing
9 steam here.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That would be a true
11 statement.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We all adjourn for the
13 day. I thank the presenters for their patience in
14 trying to deal with everything.

15 MR. PRATO: There really isn't anything
16 left except for the status of the pilot plant for the
17 ISLOCA.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The ISLOCA, right.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. Classic failure of
20 a low pressure piping outside containment.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have an agenda.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll adjourn. Thank
23 you. Off the record.

24 (Whereupon, at 3:14 p.m., the above-
25 entitled matter was concluded.)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com